| 107TH CONGRESS 1ST SESSION | S. | |
|-------------------------------|----|--|
|-------------------------------|----|--|

IN THE SENATE OF THE UNITED STATES

Mr. Daschle (for himself, Mr. Lott, Mr. Leahy, Mr. Hatch, Mr. Graham, Mr. Shelby, and Mr. Sarbanes) introduced the following bill; which was read twice and referred to the Committee on

A BILL

- To deter and punish terrorist acts in the United States and around the world, to enhance law enforcement investigatory tools, and for other purposes.
 - 1 Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representa-
 - 2 tives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,
 - 3 SECTION 1. SHORT TITLE AND TABLE OF CONTENTS.
- 4 (a) Short Title.—This Act may be cited as the
- 5 "Uniting and Strengthening America Act" or the "USA
- 6 Act of 2001".
- 7 (b) Table of Contents.— The table of contents
- 8 for this Act is as follows:
 - Sec. 1. Short title and table of contents.
 - Sec. 2. Construction; severability.

TITLE I—ENHANCING DOMESTIC SECURITY AGAINST TERRORISM

- Sec. 101. Counterterrorism fund.
- Sec. 102. Sense of Congress condemning discrimination against Arab and Muslim Americans.
- Sec. 103. Increased funding for the technical support center at the Federal Bureau of Investigation.
- Sec. 104. Requests for military assistance to enforce prohibition in certain emergencies.
- Sec. 105. Expansion of national electronic crime task force initiative.
- Sec. 106. Presidential authority.

TITLE II—ENHANCED SURVEILLANCE PROCEDURES

- Sec. 201. Authority to intercept wire, oral, and electronic communications relating to terrorism.
- Sec. 202. Authority to intercept wire, oral, and electronic communications relating to computer fraud and abuse offenses.
- Sec. 203. Authority to share criminal investigative information.
- Sec. 204. Clarification of intelligence exceptions from limitations on interception and disclosure of wire, oral, and electronic communications.
- Sec. 205. Employment of translators by the Federal Bureau of Investigation.
- Sec. 206. Roving surveillance authority under the Foreign Intelligence Surveillance Act of 1978.
- Sec. 207. Duration of FISA surveillance of non-United States persons who are agents of a foreign power.
- Sec. 208. Designation of judges.
- Sec. 209. Seizure of voice-mail messages pursuant to warrants.
- Sec. 210. Scope of subpoenas for records of electronic communications.
- Sec. 211. Clarification of scope.
- Sec. 212. Emergency disclosure of electronic communications to protect life and limb.
- Sec. 213. Authority for delaying notice of the execution of a warrant.
- Sec. 214. Pen register and trap and trace authority under FISA.
- Sec. 215. Access to records and other items under the Foreign Intelligence Surveillance Act.
- Sec. 216. Modification of authorities relating to use of pen registers and trape and trace devices.
- Sec. 217. Interception of computer trespasser communications.
- Sec. 218. Foreign intelligence information.
- Sec. 219. Single-jurisdiction search warrants for terrorism.
- Sec. 220. Nationwide service of search warrants for electronic evidence.
- Sec. 221. Trade sanctions.
- Sec. 222. Assistance to law enforcement agencies.

TITLE III—INTERNATIONAL MONEY LAUNDERING ABATEMENT AND ANTI-TERRORIST FINANCING ACT OF 2001

- Sec. 301. Short title.
- Sec. 302. Findings and purposes.
- Sec. 303. 4-Year congressional review-expedited consideration.

SUBTITLE A—INTERNATIONAL COUNTER MONEY LAUNDERING AND RELATED MEASURES

- Sec. 311. Special measures for jurisdictions, financial institutions, or international transactions of primary money laundering concern.
- Sec. 312. Special due diligence for correspondent accounts and private banking accounts.
- Sec. 313. Prohibition on United States correspondent accounts with foreign shell banks.
- Sec. 314. Cooperative efforts to deter money laundering.
- Sec. 315. Inclusion of foreign corruption offenses as money laundering crimes.
- Sec. 316. Anti-terrorist forfeiture protection.
- Sec. 317. Long-arm jurisdiction over foreign money launderers.
- Sec. 318. Laundering money through a foreign bank.
- Sec. 319. Forfeiture of funds in United States interbank accounts.
- Sec. 320. Proceeds of foreign crimes.
- Sec. 321. Exclusion of aliens involved in money laundering.
- Sec. 322. Corporation represented by a fugitive.
- Sec. 323. Enforcement of foreign judgments.
- Sec. 324. Increase in civil and criminal penalties for money laundering.
- Sec. 325. Report and recommendation.
- Sec. 326. Report on effectiveness.
- Sec. 327. Concentration accounts at financial institutions.

SUBTITLE B—CURRENCY TRANSACTION REPORTING AMENDMENTS AND RELATED IMPROVEMENTS

- Sec. 331. Amendments relating to reporting of suspicious activities.
- Sec. 332. Anti-money laundering programs.
- Sec. 333. Penalties for violations of geographic targeting orders and certain recordkeeping requirements, and lengthening effective period of geographic targeting orders.
- Sec. 334. Anti-money laundering strategy.
- Sec. 335. Authorization to include suspicions of illegal activity in written employment references.
- Sec. 336. Bank Secrecy Act advisory group.
- Sec. 337. Agency reports on reconciling penalty amounts.
- Sec. 338. Reporting of suspicious activities by securities brokers and dealers.
- Sec. 339. Special report on administration of Bank Secrecy provisions.
- Sec. 340. Bank Secrecy provisions and anti-terrorist activities of United States intelligence agencies.
- Sec. 341. Reporting of suspicious activities by hawala and other underground banking systems.
- Sec. 342. Use of Authority of the United States Executive Directors.

SUBTITLE D—CURRENCY CRIMES

Sec. 351. Bulk cash smuggling.

SUBTITLE E—ANTICORRUPTION MEASURES

- Sec. 361. Corruption of foreign governments and ruling elites.
- Sec. 362. Support for the financial action task force on money laundering.
- Sec. 363. Terrorist funding through money laundering.

TITLE IV—PROTECTING THE BORDER

Subtitle A—Protecting the Northern Border

Sec. 401. Ensuring adequate personnel on the northern border.

- Sec. 402. Northern border personnel.
- Sec. 403. Access by the Department of State and the INS to certain identifying information in the criminal history records of visa applicants and applicants for admission to the United States.
- Sec. 404. Limited authority to pay overtime.
- Sec. 405. Report on the integrated automated fingerprint identification system for points of entry and overseas consular posts.

Subtitle B—Enhanced Immigration Provisions

- Sec. 411. Definitions relating to terrorism.
- Sec. 412. Mandatory detention of suspected terrorists; habeas corpus; judicial review.
- Sec. 413. Multilateral cooperation against terrorists.

TITLE V—REMOVING OBSTACLES TO INVESTIGATING TERRORISM

- Sec. 501. Professional Standards for Government Attorneys Act of 2001.
- Sec. 502. Attorney General's authority to pay rewards to combat terrorism.
- Sec. 503. Secretary of State's authority to pay rewards.
- Sec. 504. DNA identification of terrorists and other violent offenders.
- Sec. 505. Coordination with law enforcement.
- Sec. 506. Miscellaneous national security authorities.
- Sec. 507. Extension of Secret Service jurisdiction.
- Sec. 508. Disclosure of educational records.
- Sec. 509. Disclosure of information from NCES surveys.

TITLE VI—PROVIDING FOR VICTIMS OF TERRORISM, PUBLIC SAFETY OFFICERS, AND THEIR FAMILIES

Subtitle A—Aid to Families of Public Safety Officers

- Sec. 611. Expedited payment for public safety officers involved in the prevention, investigation, rescue, or recovery efforts related to a terrorist attack.
- Sec. 612. Technical correction with respect to expedited payments for heroic public safety officers.
- Sec. 613. Public Safety Officers Benefit Program payment increase.
- Sec. 614. Office of justice programs.

Subtitle B—Amendments to the Victims of Crime Act of 1984

- Sec. 621. Crime Victims Fund.
- Sec. 622. Crime victim compensation.
- Sec. 623. Crime victim assistance.
- Sec. 624. Victims of terrorism.

TITLE VII—INCREASED INFORMATION SHARING FOR CRITICAL INFRASTRUCTURE PROTECTION

Sec. 711. Expansion of regional information sharing system to facilitate Federal-State-local law enforcement response related to terrorist attacks.

TITLE VIII—STRENGTHENING THE CRIMINAL LAWS AGAINST TERRORISM

- Sec. 801. Terrorist attacks and other acts of violence against mass transportation systems.
- Sec. 802. Expansion of the biological weapons statute.
- Sec. 803. Definition of domestic terrorism.
- Sec. 804. Prohibition against harboring terrorists.
- Sec. 805. Jurisdiction over crimes committed at U.S. facilities abroad.
- Sec. 806. Material support for terrorism.
- Sec. 807. Assets of terrorist organizations.
- Sec. 808. Technical clarification relating to provision of material support to terrorism.
- Sec. 809. Definition of Federal crime of terrorism.
- Sec. 810. No statute of limitation for certain terrorism offenses.
- Sec. 811. Alternate maximum penalties for terrorism offenses.
- Sec. 812. Penalties for terrorist conspiracies.
- Sec. 813. Post-release supervision of terrorists.
- Sec. 814. Inclusion of acts of terrorism as racketeering activity.
- Sec. 815. Deterrence and prevention of cyberterrorism.
- Sec. 816. Additional defense to civil actions relating to preserving records in response to government requests.
- Sec. 817. Development and support of cybersecurity forensic capabilities.

TITLE IX—IMPROVED INTELLIGENCE

- Sec. 901. Responsibilities of Director of Central Intelligence regarding foreign intelligence collected under Foreign Intelligence Surveillance Act of 1978.
- Sec. 902. Inclusion of international terrorist activities within scope of foreign intelligence under National Security Act of 1947.
- Sec. 903. Sense of Congress on the establishment and maintenance of intelligence relationships to acquire information on terrorists and terrorist organizations.
- Sec. 904. Temporary authority to defer submittal to Congress of reports on intelligence and intelligence-related matters.
- Sec. 905. Disclosure to director of central intelligence of foreign intelligence-related information with respect to criminal investigations.
- Sec. 906. Foreign terrorist asset tracking center.
- Sec. 907. National virtual translation center.
- Sec. 908. Training of government officials regarding identification and use of foreign intelligence.

1 SEC. 2. CONSTRUCTION; SEVERABILITY.

- 2 Any provision of this Act held to be invalid or unen-
- 3 forceable by its terms, or as applied to any person or cir-
- 4 cumstance, shall be construed so as to give it the max-
- 5 imum effect permitted by law, unless such holding shall
- 6 be one of utter invalidity or unenforceability, in which
- 7 event such provision shall be deemed severable from this

Act and shall not affect the remainder thereof or the appli-2 cation of such provision to other persons not similarly situ-3 ated or to other, dissimilar circumstances. TITLE I—ENHANCING DOMESTIC 4 SECURITY AGAINST TERRORISM 5 SEC. 101. COUNTERTERRORISM FUND. 6 7 (a) Establishment; Availability.—There is here-8 by established in the Treasury of the United States a separate fund to be known as the "Counterterrorism Fund", amounts in which shall remain available without fiscal 10 11 year limitation— 12 (1) to reimburse any Department of Justice 13 component for any costs incurred in connection 14 with— 15 (A) reestablishing the operational capa-16 bility of an office or facility that has been dam-17 aged or destroyed as the result of any domestic 18 or international terrorism incident; 19 (B) providing support to counter, inves-20 tigate, or prosecute domestic or international 21 terrorism, including, without limitation, paying 22 rewards in connection with these activities; and 23 (C) conducting terrorism threat assess-24 ments of Federal agencies and their facilities; 25 and

| 1 | (2) to reimburse any department or agency of |
|--|--|
| 2 | the Federal Government for any costs incurred in |
| 3 | connection with detaining in foreign countries indi- |
| 4 | viduals accused of acts of terrorism that violate the |
| 5 | laws of the United States. |
| 6 | (b) No Effect on Prior Appropriations.—Sub- |
| 7 | section (a) shall not be construed to affect the amount |
| 8 | or availability of any appropriation to the |
| 9 | Counterterrorism Fund made before the date of enact- |
| 10 | ment of this Act. |
| 11 | SEC. 102. SENSE OF CONGRESS CONDEMNING DISCRIMINA- |
| 12 | TION AGAINST ARAB AND MUSLIM AMERI- |
| | |
| 13 | CANS. |
| 13 14 | CANS. (a) FINDINGS.—Congress makes the following find- |
| | |
| 14 | (a) FINDINGS.—Congress makes the following find- |
| 14 15 | (a) FINDINGS.—Congress makes the following findings: |
| 141516 | (a) FINDINGS.—Congress makes the following findings:(1) Arab Americans, Muslim Americans, and |
| 14151617 | (a) FINDINGS.—Congress makes the following findings:(1) Arab Americans, Muslim Americans, and Americans from South Asia play a vital role in our |
| 1415161718 | (a) FINDINGS.—Congress makes the following findings: (1) Arab Americans, Muslim Americans, and Americans from South Asia play a vital role in our Nation and are entitled to nothing less than the full |
| 141516171819 | (a) FINDINGS.—Congress makes the following findings: (1) Arab Americans, Muslim Americans, and Americans from South Asia play a vital role in our Nation and are entitled to nothing less than the full rights of every American. |
| 14151617181920 | (a) Findings.—Congress makes the following findings: (1) Arab Americans, Muslim Americans, and Americans from South Asia play a vital role in our Nation and are entitled to nothing less than the full rights of every American. (2) The acts of violence that have been taken |
| 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 | (a) FINDINGS.—Congress makes the following findings: (1) Arab Americans, Muslim Americans, and Americans from South Asia play a vital role in our Nation and are entitled to nothing less than the full rights of every American. (2) The acts of violence that have been taken against Arab and Muslim Americans since the Sep- |

8

| 1 | (3) The concept of individual responsibility for |
|----|--|
| 2 | wrongdoing is sacrosanct in American society, and |
| 3 | applies equally to all religious, racial, and ethnic |
| 4 | groups. |
| 5 | (4) When American citizens commit acts of vio |
| 6 | lence against those who are, or are perceived to be |
| 7 | of Arab or Muslim descent, they should be punished |
| 8 | to the full extent of the law. |
| 9 | (5) Muslim Americans have become so fearfu |
| 10 | of harassment that many Muslim women are chang |
| 11 | ing the way they dress to avoid becoming targets. |
| 12 | (6) Many Arab Americans and Muslim Ameri |
| 13 | cans have acted heroically during the attacks on the |
| 14 | United States, including Mohammed Salman |
| 15 | Hamdani, a 23-year-old New Yorker of Pakistan |
| 16 | descent, who is believed to have gone to the World |
| 17 | Trade Center to offer rescue assistance and is now |
| 18 | missing. |
| 19 | (b) Sense of Congress.—It is the sense of Con |
| 20 | gress that— |
| 21 | (1) the civil rights and civil liberties of al |
| 22 | Americans, including Arab Americans, Muslim |
| 23 | Americans, and Americans from South Asia, mus- |
| 24 | be protected, and that every effort must be taken to |
| 25 | preserve their safety; |

| 1 | (2) any acts of violence or discrimination |
|----|--|
| 2 | against any Americans be condemned; and |
| 3 | (3) the Nation is called upon to recognize the |
| 4 | patriotism of fellow citizens from all ethnic, racial, |
| 5 | and religious backgrounds. |
| 6 | SEC. 103. INCREASED FUNDING FOR THE TECHNICAL SUP- |
| 7 | PORT CENTER AT THE FEDERAL BUREAU OF |
| 8 | INVESTIGATION. |
| 9 | There are authorized to be appropriated for the Tech- |
| 10 | nical Support Center established in section 811 of the |
| 11 | Antiterrorism and Effective Death Penalty Act of 1996 |
| 12 | (Public Law $104-132$) to help meet the demands for ac- |
| 13 | tivities to combat terrorism and support and enhance the |
| 14 | technical support and tactical operations of the FBI, |
| 15 | \$200,000,000 for each of the fiscal years 2002 , 2003 , and |
| 16 | 2004. |
| 17 | SEC. 104. REQUESTS FOR MILITARY ASSISTANCE TO EN- |
| 18 | FORCE PROHIBITION IN CERTAIN EMER- |
| 19 | GENCIES. |
| 20 | Section 2332e of title 18, United States Code, is |
| 21 | amended— |
| 22 | (1) by striking "2332c" and inserting "2332a"; |
| 23 | and |
| 24 | (2) by striking "chemical". |

| 1 | SEC. 105. EXPANSION OF NATIONAL ELECTRONIC CRIME |
|----|---|
| 2 | TASK FORCE INITIATIVE. |
| 3 | The Director of the United States Secret Service |
| 4 | shall take appropriate actions to develop a national net- |
| 5 | work of electronic crime task forces, based on the New |
| 6 | York Electronic Crimes Task Force model, throughout the |
| 7 | United States, for the purpose of preventing, detecting, |
| 8 | and investigating various forms of electronic crimes, in- |
| 9 | cluding potential terrorist attacks against critical infra- |
| 10 | structure and financial payment systems. |
| 11 | SEC. 106. PRESIDENTIAL AUTHORITY. |
| 12 | Section 203 of the International Emergency Powers |
| 13 | Act (50 U.S.C. 1702) is amended— |
| 14 | (1) in subsection (a)(1)— |
| 15 | (A) at the end of subparagraph (A) (flush |
| 16 | to that subparagraph), by striking "; and" and |
| 17 | inserting a comma and the following: |
| 18 | "by any person, or with respect to any property, |
| 19 | subject to the jurisdiction of the United States;"; |
| 20 | (B) in subparagraph (B)— |
| 21 | (i) by inserting ", block during the |
| 22 | pendency of an investigation" after "inves- |
| 23 | tigate"; and |
| 24 | (ii) by striking "interest;" and insert- |
| 25 | ing "interest by any person, or with re- |

| 1 | spect to any property, subject to the juris- |
|----|---|
| 2 | diction of the United States; and"; and |
| 3 | (C) by inserting at the end the following: |
| 4 | "(C) when the United States is engaged in |
| 5 | armed hostilities or has been attacked by a for- |
| 6 | eign country or foreign nationals, confiscate any |
| 7 | property, subject to the jurisdiction of the |
| 8 | United States, of any foreign person, foreign |
| 9 | organization, or foreign country that he deter- |
| 10 | mines has planned, authorized, aided, or en- |
| 11 | gaged in such hostilities or attacks against the |
| 12 | United States; and all right, title, and interest |
| 13 | in any property so confiscated shall vest, when, |
| 14 | as, and upon the terms directed by the Presi- |
| 15 | dent, in such agency or person as the President |
| 16 | may designate from time to time, and upon |
| 17 | such terms and conditions as the President may |
| 18 | prescribe, such interest or property shall be |
| 19 | held, used, administered, liquidated, sold, or |
| 20 | otherwise dealt with in the interest of and for |
| 21 | the benefit of the United States, and such des- |
| 22 | ignated agency or person may perform any and |
| 23 | all acts incident to the accomplishment or fur- |
| 24 | therance of these purposes."; and |
| 25 | (2) by inserting at the end the following: |

| 1 | "(c) Classified Information.—In any judicial re- |
|----|--|
| 2 | view of a determination made under this section, if the |
| 3 | determination was based on classified information (as de- |
| 4 | fined in section 1(a) of the Classified Information Proce- |
| 5 | dures Act) such information may be submitted to the re- |
| 6 | viewing court ex parte and in camera. This subsection does |
| 7 | not confer or imply any right to judicial review.". |
| 8 | TITLE II—ENHANCED |
| 9 | SURVEILLANCE PROCEDURES |
| 10 | SEC. 201. AUTHORITY TO INTERCEPT WIRE, ORAL, AND |
| 11 | ELECTRONIC COMMUNICATIONS RELATING |
| 12 | TO TERRORISM. |
| 13 | Section 2516(1) of title 18, United States Code, is |
| 14 | amended— |
| 15 | (1) by redesignating paragraph (p), as so redes- |
| 16 | ignated by section 434(2) of the Antiterrorism and |
| 17 | Effective Death Penalty Act of 1996 (Public Law |
| 18 | 104–132; 110 Stat. 1274), as paragraph (r); and |
| 19 | (2) by inserting after paragraph (p), as so re- |
| 20 | designated by section 201(3) of the Illegal Immigra- |
| 21 | tion Reform and Immigrant Responsibility Act of |
| 22 | 1996 (division C of Public Law 104–208; 110 Stat. |
| 23 | 3009–565), the following new paragraph: |
| 24 | "(q) any criminal violation of section 229 (relating |
| 25 | to chemical weapons); or sections 2332, 2332a, 2332b, |

| 1 | 2332d, 2339A, or 2339B of this title (relating to ter- |
|----|--|
| 2 | rorism); or". |
| 3 | SEC. 202. AUTHORITY TO INTERCEPT WIRE, ORAL, AND |
| 4 | ELECTRONIC COMMUNICATIONS RELATING |
| 5 | TO COMPUTER FRAUD AND ABUSE OF- |
| 6 | FENSES. |
| 7 | Section 2516(1)(c) of title 18, United States Code, |
| 8 | is amended by striking "and section 1341 (relating to mail |
| 9 | fraud)," and inserting "section 1341 (relating to mail |
| 10 | fraud), a felony violation of section 1030 (relating to com- |
| 11 | puter fraud and abuse),". |
| 12 | SEC. 203. AUTHORITY TO SHARE CRIMINAL INVESTIGATIVE |
| 13 | INFORMATION. |
| 14 | (a) Authority to Share Grand Jury Informa- |
| 15 | TION.— |
| 16 | (1) In general.—Rule 6(e)(3)(C) of the Fed- |
| 17 | eral Rules of Criminal Procedure is amended— |
| 18 | (A) in clause (iii), by striking "or" at the |
| 19 | end; |
| 20 | (B) in clause (iv), by striking the period at |
| 21 | the end and inserting "; or"; and |
| 22 | (C) by inserting at the end the following: |
| 23 | "(v) when the matters involve foreign |
| 24 | intelligence or counterintelligence (as de- |
| 25 | |

| 1 | Act of 1947 (50 U.S.C. 401a)), or foreign |
|----|---|
| 2 | intelligence information (as defined in Rule |
| 3 | 6(e)(3)(C)(ii)) to any other Federal law en |
| 4 | forcement, intelligence, protective, immi |
| 5 | gration, national defense, or national secu |
| 6 | rity official in order to assist the officia |
| 7 | receiving that information in the perform |
| 8 | ance of his official duties. |
| 9 | Any Federal official who receives information |
| 10 | pursuant to clause (v) may use that information |
| 11 | only as necessary in the conduct of that per |
| 12 | son's official duties subject to any limitations |
| 13 | on the unauthorized disclosure of such informa |
| 14 | tion.". |
| 15 | (2) Definition.—Rule 6(e)(3)(C) of the Fed |
| 16 | eral Rules of Criminal Procedure, as amended by |
| 17 | paragraph (1), is amended by— |
| 18 | (A) inserting "(i)" after "(C)"; |
| 19 | (B) redesignating clauses (i) through (v |
| 20 | as subclauses (I) through (IV), respectively; and |
| 21 | (C) inserting at the end the following: |
| 22 | "(ii) In this subparagraph, the term for |
| 23 | eign intelligence information' means— |
| 24 | "(I) information, whether or not con |
| 25 | cerning a United States person, that re |

15

| 1 | lates to the ability of the United States to |
|----|--|
| 2 | protect against— |
| 3 | "(aa) actual or potential attack |
| 4 | or other grave hostile acts of a foreign |
| 5 | power or an agent of a foreign power; |
| 6 | "(bb) sabotage or international |
| 7 | terrorism by a foreign power or an |
| 8 | agent of a foreign power; or |
| 9 | "(cc) clandestine intelligence ac- |
| 10 | tivities by an intelligence service or |
| 11 | network of a foreign power or by an |
| 12 | agent of a foreign power; or |
| 13 | "(II) information, whether or not con- |
| 14 | cerning a United States person, with re- |
| 15 | spect to a foreign power or foreign terri- |
| 16 | tory that relates to— |
| 17 | "(aa) the national defense or the |
| 18 | security of the United States; or |
| 19 | "(bb) the conduct of the foreign |
| 20 | affairs of the United States.". |
| 21 | (b) AUTHORITY TO SHARE ELECTRONIC, WIRE, AND |
| 22 | ORAL INTERCEPTION INFORMATION.— |
| 23 | (1) Law enforcement.—Section 2517 of title |
| 24 | 18, United States Code, is amended by inserting at |
| 25 | the end the following: |

| 1 | "(6) Any investigative or law enforcement officer, or |
|----|--|
| 2 | attorney for the Government, who by any means author- |
| 3 | ized by this chapter, has obtained knowledge of the con- |
| 4 | tents of any wire, oral, or electronic communication, or |
| 5 | evidence derived therefrom, may disclose such contents to |
| 6 | any other Federal law enforcement, intelligence, protec- |
| 7 | tive, immigration, national defense, or national security of- |
| 8 | ficial to the extent that such contents include foreign intel- |
| 9 | ligence or counterintelligence (as defined in section 3 of |
| 10 | the National Security Act of 1947 (50 U.S.C. 401a)), or |
| 11 | foreign intelligence information (as defined in subsection |
| 12 | (19) of section 2510 of this title), to assist the official |
| 13 | who is to receive that information in the performance of |
| 14 | his official duties. Any Federal official who receives infor- |
| 15 | mation pursuant to this provision may use that informa- |
| 16 | tion only as necessary in the conduct of that person's offi- |
| 17 | cial duties subject to any limitations on the unauthorized |
| 18 | disclosure of such information.". |
| 19 | (2) Definition.—Section 2510 of title 18, |
| 20 | United States Code, is amended by— |
| 21 | (A) in paragraph (17), by striking "and" |
| 22 | after the semicolon; |
| 23 | (B) in paragraph (18), by striking the pe- |
| 24 | riod and inserting "; and"; and |
| 25 | (C) by inserting at the end the following: |

| 1 | "(19) 'foreign intelligence information' means— |
|----|---|
| 2 | "(A) information, whether or not con- |
| 3 | cerning a United States person, that relates to |
| 4 | the ability of the United States to protect |
| 5 | against— |
| 6 | "(i) actual or potential attack or other |
| 7 | grave hostile acts of a foreign power or an |
| 8 | agent of a foreign power; |
| 9 | "(ii) sabotage or international ter- |
| 10 | rorism by a foreign power or an agent of |
| 11 | a foreign power; or |
| 12 | "(iii) clandestine intelligence activities |
| 13 | by an intelligence service or network of a |
| 14 | foreign power or by an agent of a foreign |
| 15 | power; or |
| 16 | "(B) information, whether or not con- |
| 17 | cerning a United States person, with respect to |
| 18 | a foreign power or foreign territory that relates |
| 19 | to— |
| 20 | "(i) the national defense or the secu- |
| 21 | rity of the United States; or |
| 22 | "(ii) the conduct of the foreign affairs |
| 23 | of the United States.". |
| 24 | (c) Procedures.—The Attorney General shall es- |
| 25 | tablish procedures for the disclosure of information pursu- |

| 1 | ant to section 2517(6) and Rule 6(e)(3)(C)(v) of the Fed- |
|----|---|
| 2 | eral Rules of Criminal Procedure that identifies a United |
| 3 | States person, as defined in section 101 of the Foreign |
| 4 | Intelligence Surveillance Act of 1978 (50 U.S.C. 1801)). |
| 5 | (d) Foreign Intelligence Information.— |
| 6 | (1) In general.—Notwithstanding any other |
| 7 | provision of law, it shall be lawful for foreign intel- |
| 8 | ligence or counterintelligence (as defined section 3 of |
| 9 | the National Security Act of 1947 (50 U.S.C. |
| 10 | 401a)) or foreign intelligence information obtained |
| 11 | as part of a criminal investigation to be disclosed to |
| 12 | any Federal law enforcement, intelligence, protective, |
| 13 | immigration, national defense, or national security |
| 14 | official in order to assist the official receiving that |
| 15 | information in the performance of his official duties. |
| 16 | Any Federal official who receives information pursu- |
| 17 | ant to this provision may use that information only |
| 18 | as necessary in the conduct of that person's official |
| 19 | duties subject to any limitations on the unauthorized |
| 20 | disclosure of such information. |
| 21 | (2) Definition.—In this subsection, the term |
| 22 | "foreign intelligence information" means— |
| 23 | (A) information, whether or not concerning |
| 24 | a United States person, that relates to the abil- |
| 25 | ity of the United States to protect against— |

| 1 | (i) actual or potential attack or other |
|----|--|
| 2 | grave hostile acts of a foreign power or an |
| 3 | agent of a foreign power; |
| 4 | (ii) sabotage or international ter- |
| 5 | rorism by a foreign power or an agent of |
| 6 | a foreign power; or |
| 7 | (iii) clandestine intelligence activities |
| 8 | by an intelligence service or network of a |
| 9 | foreign power or by an agent of a foreign |
| 10 | power; or |
| 11 | (B) information, whether or not concerning |
| 12 | a United States person, with respect to a for- |
| 13 | eign power or foreign territory that relates to— |
| 14 | (i) the national defense or the security |
| 15 | of the United States; or |
| 16 | (ii) the conduct of the foreign affairs |
| 17 | of the United States. |
| 18 | SEC. 204. CLARIFICATION OF INTELLIGENCE EXCEPTIONS |
| 19 | FROM LIMITATIONS ON INTERCEPTION AND |
| 20 | DISCLOSURE OF WIRE, ORAL, AND ELEC- |
| 21 | TRONIC COMMUNICATIONS. |
| 22 | Section 2511(2)(f) of title 18, United States Code |
| 23 | is amended— |

| 1 | (1) by striking "this chapter or chapter 121" |
|----|---|
| 2 | and inserting "this chapter or chapter 121 or 206 |
| 3 | of this title"; and |
| 4 | (2) by striking "wire and oral" and inserting |
| 5 | "wire, oral, and electronic". |
| 6 | SEC. 205. EMPLOYMENT OF TRANSLATORS BY THE FED |
| 7 | ERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION. |
| 8 | (a) Authority.—The Director of the Federal Bu- |
| 9 | reau of Investigation is authorized to expedite the employ- |
| 10 | ment of personnel as translators to support |
| 11 | counterterrorism investigations and operations without re- |
| 12 | gard to applicable Federal personnel requirements and |
| 13 | limitations. |
| 14 | (b) SECURITY REQUIREMENTS.—The Director of the |
| 15 | Federal Bureau of Investigation shall establish such secu- |
| 16 | rity requirements as are necessary for the personnel em- |
| 17 | ployed as translators under subsection (a). |
| 18 | (c) Report.—The Attorney General shall report to |
| 19 | the Committees on the Judiciary of the House of Rep- |
| 20 | resentatives and the Senate on— |
| 21 | (1) the number of translators employed by the |
| 22 | FBI and other components of the Department of |
| 23 | Justice; |
| 24 | (2) any legal or practical impediments to using |
| 25 | translators employed by other Federal, State, or |

| 1 | local agencies, on a full, part-time, or shared basis; |
|----|---|
| 2 | and |
| 3 | (3) the needs of the FBI for specific translation |
| 4 | services in certain languages, and recommendations |
| 5 | for meeting those needs. |
| 6 | SEC. 206. ROVING SURVEILLANCE AUTHORITY UNDER THE |
| 7 | FOREIGN INTELLIGENCE SURVEILLANCE ACT |
| 8 | OF 1978. |
| 9 | Section 105(c)(2)(B) of the Foreign Intelligence Sur- |
| 10 | veillance Act of 1978 (50 U.S.C. 1805(c)(2)(B)) is amend- |
| 11 | ed by inserting ", or in circumstances where the Court |
| 12 | finds that the actions of the target of the application may |
| 13 | have the effect of thwarting the identification of a speci- |
| 14 | fied person, such other persons," after "specified person". |
| 15 | SEC. 207. DURATION OF FISA SURVEILLANCE OF NON- |
| 16 | UNITED STATES PERSONS WHO ARE AGENTS |
| 17 | OF A FOREIGN POWER. |
| 18 | (a) Duration .— |
| 19 | (1) Surveillance.—Section 105(d)(1) of the |
| 20 | Foreign Intelligence Surveillance Act of 1978 (50 |
| 21 | U.S.C. 1805(d)(1)) is amended by— |
| 22 | (A) inserting "(A)" after "except that"; |
| 23 | and |
| 24 | (B) inserting before the period the fol- |
| 25 | lowing: ", and (B) an order under this Act for |

| 1 | a surveillance targeted against an agent of a |
|----|--|
| 2 | foreign power, as defined in section 101(b)(A) |
| 3 | may be for the period specified in the applica- |
| 4 | tion or for 120 days, whichever is less". |
| 5 | (2) Physical Search.—Section 304(d)(1) of the |
| 6 | Foreign Intelligence Surveillance Act of 1978 (50 U.S.C. |
| 7 | 1824(d)(1)) is amended by— |
| 8 | (A) striking "forty-five" and inserting "90"; |
| 9 | (B) inserting "(A)" after "except that"; and |
| 10 | (C) inserting before the period the following: ", |
| 11 | and (B) an order under this section for a physical |
| 12 | search targeted against an agent of a foreign power |
| 13 | as defined in section 101(b)(A) may be for the pe- |
| 14 | riod specified in the application or for 120 days, |
| 15 | whichever is less". |
| 16 | (b) Extension.— |
| 17 | (1) In General.—Section $105(d)(2)$ of the |
| 18 | Foreign Intelligence Surveillance Act of 1978 (50 |
| 19 | U.S.C. 1805(d)(2)) is amended by— |
| 20 | (A) inserting "(A)" after "except that"; |
| 21 | and |
| 22 | (B) inserting before the period the fol- |
| 23 | lowing: ", and (B) an extension of an order |
| 24 | under this Act for a surveillance targeted |
| 25 | against an agent of a foreign power as defined |

| 1 | in section 101(b)(1)(A) may be for a period not |
|----|--|
| 2 | to exceed 1 year". |
| 3 | (2) Defined term.—Section 304(d)(2) of the |
| 4 | Foreign Intelligence Surveillance Act of 1978 (50 |
| 5 | U.S.C. 1824(d)(2) is amended by inserting after |
| 6 | "not a United States person," the following: "or |
| 7 | against an agent of a foreign power as defined in |
| 8 | section $101(b)(1)(A)$ ". |
| 9 | SEC. 208. DESIGNATION OF JUDGES. |
| 10 | Section 103(a) of the Foreign Intelligence Surveil- |
| 11 | lance Act of 1978 (50 U.S.C. 1803(a)) is amended by— |
| 12 | (1) striking "seven district court judges" and |
| 13 | inserting "11 district court judges"; and |
| 14 | (2) inserting "of whom no less than 3 shall re- |
| 15 | side within 20 miles of the District of Columbia" |
| 16 | after "circuits". |
| 17 | SEC. 209. SEIZURE OF VOICE-MAIL MESSAGES PURSUANT |
| 18 | TO WARRANTS. |
| 19 | Title 18, United States Code, is amended— |
| 20 | (1) in section 2510— |
| 21 | (A) in paragraph (1), by striking beginning |
| 22 | with "and such" and all that follows through |
| 23 | "communication"; and |
| 24 | (B) in paragraph (14), by inserting "wire |
| 25 | or" after "transmission of"; and |

| 1 | (2) in subsections (a) and (b) of section 2703— |
|----|---|
| 2 | (A) by striking "Contents of elec- |
| 3 | TRONIC" and inserting "Contents of wire or |
| 4 | ELECTRONIC" each place it appears; |
| 5 | (B) by striking "contents of an electronic" |
| 6 | and inserting "contents of a wire or electronic" |
| 7 | each place it appears; and |
| 8 | (C) by striking "any electronic" and in- |
| 9 | serting "any wire or electronic" each place it |
| 10 | appears. |
| 11 | SEC. 210. SCOPE OF SUBPOENAS FOR RECORDS OF ELEC- |
| 12 | TRONIC COMMUNICATIONS. |
| 13 | Section 2703(c)(2) of title 18, United States Code, |
| 14 | as redesignated by section 212, is amended— |
| 15 | (1) by striking "entity the name, address, local |
| 16 | and long distance telephone toll billing records, tele- |
| 17 | phone number or other subscriber number or iden- |
| 18 | tity, and length of service of the subscriber" and in- |
| 19 | serting the following: "entity the— |
| 20 | "(A) name; |
| 21 | "(B) address; |
| 22 | "(C) local and long distance telephone connec- |
| 23 | tion records, or records of session times and dura- |
| | tion records, or records or session times that that |

| 1 | "(D) length of service (including start date) |
|----|---|
| 2 | and types of service utilized; |
| 3 | "(E) telephone or instrument number or other |
| 4 | subscriber number or identity, including any tempo- |
| 5 | rarily assigned network address; and |
| 6 | "(F) means and source of payment (including |
| 7 | any credit card or bank account number), |
| 8 | of a subscriber"; and |
| 9 | (2) by striking "and the types of services the |
| 10 | subscriber or customer utilized,". |
| 11 | SEC. 211. CLARIFICATION OF SCOPE. |
| 12 | Section 631 of the Communications Act of 1934 (47 |
| 13 | U.S.C. 551) is amended— |
| 14 | (1) in subsection $(c)(2)$ — |
| 15 | (A) in subparagraph (B), by striking "or" |
| 16 | (B) in subparagraph (C), by striking the |
| 17 | period at the end and inserting"; or"; and |
| 18 | (C) by inserting at the end the following |
| 19 | "(D) authorized under chapters 119, 121, or |
| 20 | 206 of title 18, United States Code, except that such |
| 21 | disclosure shall not include records revealing cus- |
| 22 | tomer cable television viewing activity."; and |
| 23 | (2) in subsection (h) by striking "A govern- |
| 24 | mental entity" and inserting "Except as provided in |
| 25 | subsection $(c)(2)(D)$, a governmental entity". |

| 1 | SEC. 212. EMERGENCY DISCLOSURE OF ELECTRONIC COM- |
|----|--|
| 2 | MUNICATIONS TO PROTECT LIFE AND LIMB. |
| 3 | (a) Disclosure of Contents.— |
| 4 | (1) In General.—Section 2702 of title 18, |
| 5 | United States Code, is amended— |
| 6 | (A) by striking the section heading and in- |
| 7 | serting the following: |
| 8 | "§ 2702. Voluntary disclosure of customer commu- |
| 9 | nications or records"; |
| 10 | (B) in subsection (a)— |
| 11 | (i) in paragraph (2)(A), by striking |
| 12 | "and" at the end; |
| 13 | (ii) in paragraph (2)(B), by striking |
| 14 | the period and inserting "; and"; and |
| 15 | (iii) by inserting after paragraph (2) |
| 16 | the following: |
| 17 | "(3) a provider of remote computing service or |
| 18 | electronic communication service to the public shall |
| 19 | not knowingly divulge a record or other information |
| 20 | pertaining to a subscriber to or customer of such |
| 21 | service (not including the contents of communica- |
| 22 | tions covered by paragraph (1) or (2)) to any gov- |
| 23 | ernmental entity."; |
| 24 | (C) in subsection (b), by striking "Excep- |
| 25 | TIONS.—A person or entity" and inserting "Ex- |
| 26 | CEPTIONS FOR DISCLOSURE OF COMMUNICA- |

| 1 | TIONS.— A provider described in subsection |
|----|---|
| 2 | (a)"; |
| 3 | (D) in subsection (b)(6)— |
| 4 | (i) in subparagraph (A)(ii), by strik- |
| 5 | ing "or"; |
| 6 | (ii) in subparagraph (B), by striking |
| 7 | the period and inserting "; or"; and |
| 8 | (iii) by adding after subparagraph (B) |
| 9 | the following: |
| 10 | "(C) if the provider reasonably believes |
| 11 | that an emergency involving immediate danger |
| 12 | of death or serious physical injury to any per- |
| 13 | son requires disclosure of the information with- |
| 14 | out delay."; and |
| 15 | (E) by inserting after subsection (b) the |
| 16 | following: |
| 17 | "(c) Exceptions for Disclosure of Customer |
| 18 | Records.—A provider described in subsection (a) may di- |
| 19 | vulge a record or other information pertaining to a sub- |
| 20 | scriber to or customer of such service (not including the |
| 21 | contents of communications covered by subsection (a)(1) |
| 22 | or (a)(2))— |
| 23 | "(1) as otherwise authorized in section 2703; |
| 24 | "(2) with the lawful consent of the customer or |
| 25 | subscriber; |

| 1 | "(3) as may be necessarily incident to the ren- |
|----|--|
| 2 | dition of the service or to the protection of the rights |
| 3 | or property of the provider of that service; |
| 4 | "(4) to a governmental entity, if the provider |
| 5 | reasonably believes that an emergency involving im- |
| 6 | mediate danger of death or serious physical injury to |
| 7 | any person justifies disclosure of the information; or |
| 8 | "(5) to any person other than a governmental |
| 9 | entity.". |
| 10 | (2) Technical and conforming amend- |
| 11 | MENT.—The table of sections for chapter 121 of |
| 12 | title 18, United States Code, is amended by striking |
| 13 | the item relating to section 2702 and inserting the |
| 14 | following: |
| | "2702. Voluntary disclosure of customer communications or records.". |
| 15 | (b) REQUIREMENTS FOR GOVERNMENT ACCESS.— |
| 16 | (1) In General.—Section 2703 of title 18, |
| 17 | United States Code, is amended— |
| 18 | (A) by striking the section heading and in- |
| 19 | serting the following: |
| 20 | "§ 2703. Required disclosure of customer communica- |
| 21 | tions or records"; |
| 22 | (B) in subsection (c) by redesignating |
| 23 | paragraph (2) as paragraph (3); |
| 24 | (C) in subsection (e)(1)— |

| 1 | (i) by striking "(A) Except as pro- |
|----|---|
| 2 | vided in subparagraph (B), a provider of |
| 3 | electronic communication service or remote |
| 4 | computing service may" and inserting "A |
| 5 | governmental entity may require a provider |
| 6 | of electronic communication service or re- |
| 7 | mote computing service to"; |
| 8 | (ii) by striking "covered by subsection |
| 9 | (a) or (b) of this section) to any person |
| 10 | other than a governmental entity. |
| 11 | "(B) A provider of electronic communica- |
| 12 | tion service or remote computing service shall |
| 13 | disclose a record or other information per- |
| 14 | taining to a subscriber to or customer of such |
| 15 | service (not including the contents of commu- |
| 16 | nications covered by subsection (a) or (b) of |
| 17 | this section) to a governmental entity" and in- |
| 18 | serting ")"; |
| 19 | (iii) by redesignating subparagraph |
| 20 | (C) as paragraph (2); |
| 21 | (iv) by redesignating clauses (i), (ii), |
| 22 | (iii), and (iv) as subparagraphs (A), (B), |
| 23 | (C), and (D), respectively; |

| 1 | (v) in subparagraph (D) (as redesig- |
|----|---|
| 2 | nated) by striking the period and inserting |
| 3 | "; or"; and |
| 4 | (vi) by inserting after subparagraph |
| 5 | (D) (as redesignated) the following: |
| 6 | "(E) seeks information under paragraph |
| 7 | (2)."; and |
| 8 | (D) in paragraph (2) (as redesignated) by |
| 9 | striking "subparagraph (B)" and insert "para- |
| 10 | graph (1)". |
| 11 | (2) Technical and conforming amend- |
| 12 | MENT.—The table of sections for chapter 121 of |
| 13 | title 18, United States Code, is amended by striking |
| 14 | the item relating to section 2703 and inserting the |
| 15 | following: |
| | "2703. Required disclosure of customer communications or records.". |
| 16 | SEC. 213. AUTHORITY FOR DELAYING NOTICE OF THE EXE- |
| 17 | CUTION OF A WARRANT. |
| 18 | Section 3103a of title 18, United States Code, is |
| 19 | amended— |
| 20 | (1) by inserting "(a) In General.—" before |
| 21 | "In addition"; and |
| 22 | (2) by adding at the end the following: |
| 23 | "(b) Delay.—With respect to the issuance of any |
| 24 | warrant or court order under this section, or any other |
| 25 | rule of law, to search for and seize any property or mate- |

rial that constitutes evidence of a criminal offense in viola-2 tion of the laws of the United States, any notice required, 3 or that may be required, to be given may be delayed if— 4 "(1) the court finds reasonable cause to believe 5 that providing immediate notification of the execu-6 tion of the warrant may have an adverse result (as 7 defined in section 2705): 8 "(2) the warrant prohibits the seizure of any 9 tangible property, any wire or electronic communica-10 tion (as defined in section 2510), or, except as ex-11 pressly provided in chapter 121, any stored wire or 12 electronic information, except where the court finds 13 reasonable necessity for the seizure; and 14 "(3) the warrant provides for the giving of such notice within a reasonable period of its execution, 15 16 which period may thereafter be extended by the 17 court for good cause shown.". 18 SEC. 214. PEN REGISTER AND TRAP AND TRACE AUTHOR-19 ITY UNDER FISA. 20 (a) APPLICATIONS AND ORDERS.—Section 402 of the 21 Foreign Intelligence Surveillance Act of 1978 (50 U.S.C. 22 1842) is amended— 23 (1) in subsection (a)(1), by striking "for any in-24 vestigation to gather foreign intelligence information 25 or information concerning international terrorism"

| 1 | and inserting "for any investigation to protect |
|----|---|
| 2 | against international terrorism or clandestine intel- |
| 3 | ligence activities, provided that such investigation of |
| 4 | a United States person is not conducted solely upon |
| 5 | the basis of activities protected by the first amend- |
| 6 | ment to the Constitution"; |
| 7 | (2) by amending subsection (c)(2) to read as |
| 8 | follows: |
| 9 | "(2) a certification by the applicant that the in- |
| 10 | formation likely to be obtained is relevant to an on- |
| 11 | going investigation to protect against international |
| 12 | terrorism or clandestine intelligence activities, pro- |
| 13 | vided that such investigation of a United States per- |
| 14 | son is not conducted solely upon the basis of activi- |
| 15 | ties protected by the first amendment to the Con- |
| 16 | stitution."; |
| 17 | (3) by striking subsection $(c)(3)$; and |
| 18 | (4) by amending subsection $(d)(2)(A)$ to read |
| 19 | as follows: |
| 20 | "(A) shall specify— |
| 21 | "(i) the identity, if known, of the per- |
| 22 | son who is the subject of the investigation; |
| 23 | "(ii) the identity, if known, of the per- |
| 24 | son to whom is leased or in whose name is |
| 25 | listed the telephone line or other facility to |

| 1 | which the pen register or trap and trace |
|----|--|
| 2 | device is to be attached or applied; |
| 3 | "(iii) the attributes of the communica- |
| 4 | tions to which the order applies, such as |
| 5 | the number or other identifier, and, if |
| 6 | known, the location of the telephone line or |
| 7 | other facility to which the pen register or |
| 8 | trap and trace device is to be attached or |
| 9 | applied and, in the case of a trap and trace |
| 10 | device, the geographic limits of the trap |
| 11 | and trace order.". |
| 12 | (b) Authorization During Emergencies.—Sec- |
| 13 | tion 403 of the Foreign Intelligence Surveillance Act of |
| 14 | 1978 (50 U.S.C. 1843) is amended— |
| 15 | (1) in subsection (a), by striking "foreign intel- |
| 16 | ligence information or information concerning inter- |
| 17 | national terrorism" and inserting "information to |
| 18 | protect against international terrorism or clandestine |
| 19 | intelligence activities, provided that such investiga- |
| 20 | tion of a United States person is not conducted sole- |
| 21 | ly upon the basis of activities protected by the first |
| 22 | amendment to the Constitution"; and |
| 23 | (2) in subsection (b)(1), by striking "foreign in- |
| 24 | telligence information or information concerning |
| 25 | international terrorism" and inserting "information |

| 1 | to protect against international terrorism or clandes- |
|--|--|
| 2 | tine intelligence activities, provided that such inves- |
| 3 | tigation of a United States person is not conducted |
| 4 | solely upon the basis of activities protected by the |
| 5 | first amendment to the Constitution". |
| 6 | SEC. 215. ACCESS TO RECORDS AND OTHER ITEMS UNDER |
| 7 | THE FOREIGN INTELLIGENCE SURVEIL |
| 8 | LANCE ACT. |
| 9 | Title V of the Foreign Intelligence Surveillance Act |
| 10 | of 1978 (50 U.S.C. 1861 et seq.) is amended by striking |
| 11 | sections 501 through 503 and inserting the following: |
| 12 | "SEC. 501. ACCESS TO CERTAIN BUSINESS RECORDS FOR |
| | |
| 13 | FOREIGN INTELLIGENCE AND INTER |
| 1314 | FOREIGN INTELLIGENCE AND INTER NATIONAL TERRORISM INVESTIGATIONS. |
| | |
| 14 | NATIONAL TERRORISM INVESTIGATIONS. |
| 14 15 | NATIONAL TERRORISM INVESTIGATIONS. $ ``(a)(1) The Director of the Federal Bureau of Investigation of the Property of Terrorian Pr$ |
| 14151617 | NATIONAL TERRORISM INVESTIGATIONS. "(a)(1) The Director of the Federal Bureau of Investigation or a designee of the Director (whose rank shall |
| 14 15 16 17 18 | "(a)(1) The Director of the Federal Bureau of Investigation or a designee of the Director (whose rank shall be no lower than Assistant Special Agent in Charge) may |
| 14 15 16 17 18 19 | NATIONAL TERRORISM INVESTIGATIONS. "(a)(1) The Director of the Federal Bureau of Investigation or a designee of the Director (whose rank shall be no lower than Assistant Special Agent in Charge) may make an application for an order requiring the production |
| 14 15 16 17 18 19 | "(a)(1) The Director of the Federal Bureau of Investigation or a designee of the Director (whose rank shall be no lower than Assistant Special Agent in Charge) may make an application for an order requiring the production of any tangible things (including books, records, papers |
| 14151617181920 | "(a)(1) The Director of the Federal Bureau of Investigation or a designee of the Director (whose rank shall be no lower than Assistant Special Agent in Charge) may make an application for an order requiring the production of any tangible things (including books, records, papers documents, and other items) for an investigation to pro- |
| 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 | "(a)(1) The Director of the Federal Bureau of Investigation or a designee of the Director (whose rank shall be no lower than Assistant Special Agent in Charge) may make an application for an order requiring the production of any tangible things (including books, records, papers documents, and other items) for an investigation to protect against international terrorism or clandestine intel- |
| 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 | NATIONAL TERRORISM INVESTIGATIONS. "(a)(1) The Director of the Federal Bureau of Investigation or a designee of the Director (whose rank shall be no lower than Assistant Special Agent in Charge) may make an application for an order requiring the production of any tangible things (including books, records, papers documents, and other items) for an investigation to protect against international terrorism or clandestine intelligence activities, provided that such investigation of a |

| 1 | "(2) An investigation conducted under this section |
|----|---|
| 2 | shall— |
| 3 | "(A) be conducted under guidelines approved by |
| 4 | the Attorney General under Executive Order 12333 |
| 5 | (or a successor order); and |
| 6 | "(B) not be conducted of a United States per- |
| 7 | son solely upon the basis of activities protected by |
| 8 | the first amendment to the Constitution of the |
| 9 | United States. |
| 10 | "(b) Each application under this section— |
| 11 | "(1) shall be made to— |
| 12 | "(A) a judge of the court established by |
| 13 | section 103(a); or |
| 14 | "(B) a United States Magistrate Judge |
| 15 | under chapter 43 of title 28, United States |
| 16 | Code, who is publicly designated by the Chief |
| 17 | Justice of the United States to have the power |
| 18 | to hear applications and grant orders for the |
| 19 | production of tangible things under this section |
| 20 | on behalf of a judge of that court; and |
| 21 | "(2) shall specify that the records concerned |
| 22 | are sought for an authorized investigation conducted |
| 23 | in accordance with subsection (a)(2) to protect |
| 24 | against international terrorism or clandestine intel- |
| 25 | ligence activities. |

- 1 "(c)(1) Upon an application made pursuant to this
- 2 section, the judge shall enter an ex parte order as re-
- 3 quested, or as modified, approving the release of records
- 4 if the judge finds that the application meets the require-
- 5 ments of this section.
- 6 "(2) An order under this subsection shall not disclose
- 7 that it is issued for purposes of an investigation described
- 8 in subsection (a).
- 9 "(d) No person shall disclose to any other person
- 10 (other than those persons necessary to produce the tan-
- 11 gible things under this section) that the Federal Bureau
- 12 of Investigation has sought or obtained tangible things
- 13 under this section.
- 14 "(e) A person who, in good faith, produces tangible
- 15 things under an order pursuant to this section shall not
- 16 be liable to any other person for such production. Such
- 17 production shall not be deemed to constitute a waiver of
- 18 any privilege in any other proceeding or context.

19 "SEC. 502. CONGRESSIONAL OVERSIGHT.

- 20 "(a) On a semiannual basis, the Attorney General
- 21 shall fully inform the Permanent Select Committee on In-
- 22 telligence of the House of Representatives and the Select
- 23 Committee on Intelligence of the Senate concerning all re-
- 24 quests for the production of tangible things under section
- 25 402.

| 1 | "(b) On a semiannual basis, the Attorney Genera |
|----|--|
| 2 | shall provide to the Committees on the Judiciary of the |
| 3 | House of Representatives and the Senate a report setting |
| 4 | forth with respect to the preceding 6-month period— |
| 5 | "(1) the total number of applications made for |
| 6 | orders approving requests for the production of tan- |
| 7 | gible things under section 402; and |
| 8 | "(2) the total number of such orders either |
| 9 | granted, modified, or denied.". |
| 10 | SEC. 216. MODIFICATION OF AUTHORITIES RELATING TO |
| 11 | USE OF PEN REGISTERS AND TRAP AND |
| 12 | TRACE DEVICES. |
| 13 | (a) General Limitations.—Section 3121(c) of title |
| 14 | 18, United States Code, is amended— |
| 15 | (1) by inserting "or trap and trace device" |
| 16 | after "pen register"; |
| 17 | (2) by inserting ", routing, addressing," after |
| 18 | "dialing"; and |
| 19 | (3) by striking "call processing" and inserting |
| 20 | "the processing and transmitting of wire or elec- |
| 21 | tronic communications so as not to include the con- |
| 22 | tents of any wire or electronic communications". |
| 23 | (b) Issuance of Orders.— |
| 24 | (1) In general.—Section 3123(a) of title 18 |
| | |

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

1 "(a) IN GENERAL.—

"(1) Attorney for the government.— Upon an application made under section 3122(a)(1), the court shall enter an ex parte order authorizing the installation and use of a pen register or trap and trace device anywhere within the United States, if the court finds that the attorney for the Government has certified to the court that the information likely to be obtained by such installation and use is relevant to an ongoing criminal investigation. The order, upon service of that order, shall apply to any person or entity providing wire or electronic communication service in the United States whose assistance may facilitate the execution of the order. Whenever such an order is served on any person or entity not specifically named in the order, upon request of such person or entity, the attorney for the Government or law enforcement or investigative officer that is serving the order shall provide written or electronic certification that the order applies to the person or entity being served.

"(2) STATE INVESTIGATIVE OR LAW ENFORCE-MENT OFFICER.—Upon an application made under section 3122(a)(2), the court shall enter an ex parte order authorizing the installation and use of a pen

| 1 | register or trap and trace device within the jurisdic- |
|----|--|
| 2 | tion of the court, if the court finds that the State |
| 3 | law enforcement or investigative officer has certified |
| 4 | to the court that the information likely to be ob- |
| 5 | tained by such installation and use is relevant to an |
| 6 | ongoing criminal investigation.". |
| 7 | (2) Contents of order.—Section 3123(b)(1) |
| 8 | of title 18, United States Code, is amended— |
| 9 | (A) in subparagraph (A)— |
| 10 | (i) by inserting "or other facility" |
| 11 | after "telephone line"; and |
| 12 | (ii) by inserting before the semicolon |
| 13 | at the end "or applied"; and |
| 14 | (B) by striking subparagraph (C) and in- |
| 15 | serting the following: |
| 16 | "(C) the attributes of the communications |
| 17 | to which the order applies, including the num- |
| 18 | ber or other identifier and, if known, the loca- |
| 19 | tion of the telephone line or other facility to |
| 20 | which the pen register or trap and trace device |
| 21 | is to be attached or applied, and, in the case of |
| 22 | an order authorizing installation and use of a |
| 23 | trap and trace device under subsection $(a)(2)$, |
| 24 | the geographic limits of the order; and". |

| 1 | (3) Nondisclosure requirements.—Section |
|----|---|
| 2 | 3123(d)(2) of title 18, United States Code, is |
| 3 | amended— |
| 4 | (A) by inserting "or other facility" after |
| 5 | "the line"; and |
| 6 | (B) by striking ", or who has been ordered |
| 7 | by the court" and inserting "or applied, or who |
| 8 | is obligated by the order". |
| 9 | (c) Definitions.— |
| 10 | (1) Court of competent jurisdiction.— |
| 11 | Section 3127(2) of title 18, United States Code, is |
| 12 | amended by striking subparagraph (A) and inserting |
| 13 | the following: |
| 14 | "(A) any district court of the United |
| 15 | States (including a magistrate judge of such a |
| 16 | court) or any United States court of appeals |
| 17 | having jurisdiction over the offense being inves- |
| 18 | tigated; or". |
| 19 | (2) Pen register.—Section 3127(3) of title |
| 20 | 18, United States Code, is amended— |
| 21 | (A) by striking "electronic or other im- |
| 22 | pulses" and all that follows through "is at- |
| 23 | tached" and inserting "dialing, routing, ad- |
| 24 | dressing, or signaling information transmitted |
| 25 | by an instrument or facility from which a wire |

| I | or electronic communication is transmitted, pro- |
|----|--|
| 2 | vided, however, that such information shall not |
| 3 | include the contents of any communication"; |
| 4 | and |
| 5 | (B) by inserting "or process" after "de- |
| 6 | vice" each place it appears. |
| 7 | (3) Trap and trace device.—Section |
| 8 | 3127(4) of title 18, United States Code, is |
| 9 | amended— |
| 10 | (A) by striking "of an instrument" and all |
| 11 | that follows through the semicolon and insert- |
| 12 | ing "or other dialing, routing, addressing, and |
| 13 | signaling information reasonably likely to iden- |
| 14 | tify the source of a wire or electronic commu- |
| 15 | nication, provided, however, that such informa- |
| 16 | tion shall not include the contents of any com- |
| 17 | munication;"; and |
| 18 | (B) by inserting "or process" after "a de- |
| 19 | vice". |
| 20 | (4) Conforming Amendment.—Section |
| 21 | 3127(1) of title 18, United States Code, is |
| 22 | amended— |
| 23 | (A) by striking "and"; and |
| 24 | (B) by inserting ", and 'contents'" after |
| 25 | "electronic communication service". |

| 1 | (5) Technical amendment.—Section 3124(d) |
|----|---|
| 2 | of title 18, United States Code, is amended by strik- |
| 3 | ing "the terms of". |
| 4 | SEC. 217. INTERCEPTION OF COMPUTER TRESPASSER COM- |
| 5 | MUNICATIONS. |
| 6 | Chapter 119 of title 18, United States Code, is |
| 7 | amended— |
| 8 | (1) in section 2510— |
| 9 | (A) in paragraph (17), by striking "and" |
| 10 | at the end; |
| 11 | (B) in paragraph (18), by striking the pe- |
| 12 | riod and inserting a semicolon; and |
| 13 | (C) by inserting after paragraph (18) the |
| 14 | following: |
| 15 | "(19) 'protected computer' has the meaning set |
| 16 | forth in section 1030; and |
| 17 | "(20) 'computer trespasser'— |
| 18 | "(A) means a person who accesses a pro- |
| 19 | tected computer without authorization and thus |
| 20 | has no reasonable expectation of privacy in any |
| 21 | communication transmitted to, through, or from |
| 22 | the protected computer; and |
| 23 | "(B) does not include a person known by |
| 24 | the owner or operator of the protected computer |
| 25 | to have an existing contractual relationship with |

| 1 | the owner or operator of the protected computer |
|----|--|
| 2 | for access to all or part of the protected com- |
| 3 | puter."; and |
| 4 | (2) in section 2511(2), by inserting at the end |
| 5 | the following: |
| 6 | "(i) It shall not be unlawful under this chapter for |
| 7 | a person acting under color of law to intercept the wire |
| 8 | or electronic communications of a computer trespasser, |
| 9 | if— |
| 10 | "(i) the owner or operator of the protected com- |
| 11 | puter authorizes the interception of the computer |
| 12 | trespasser's communications on the protected com- |
| 13 | puter; |
| 14 | "(ii) the person acting under color of law is |
| 15 | lawfully engaged in an investigation; |
| 16 | "(iii) the person acting under color of law has |
| 17 | reasonable grounds to believe that the contents of |
| 18 | the computer trespasser's communications will be |
| 19 | relevant to the investigation; and |
| 20 | "(iv) such interception does not acquire commu- |
| 21 | nications other than those transmitted to or from |
| 22 | the computer trespasser.". |
| 23 | SEC. 218. FOREIGN INTELLIGENCE INFORMATION. |
| 24 | Sections $104(a)(7)(B)$ and section $303(a)(7)(B)$ (50 |
| 25 | U.S.C. 1804(a)(7)(B) and 1823(a)(7)(B)) of the Foreign |

| 1 | Intelligence Surveillance Act of 1978 are each amended |
|----|---|
| 2 | by striking "the purpose" and inserting "a significant pur- |
| 3 | pose". |
| 4 | SEC. 219. SINGLE-JURISDICTION SEARCH WARRANTS FOR |
| 5 | TERRORISM. |
| 6 | Rule 41(a) of the Federal Rules of Criminal Proce- |
| 7 | dure is amended by inserting after "executed" the fol- |
| 8 | lowing: "and (3) in an investigation of domestic terrorism |
| 9 | or international terrorism (as defined in section 2331 of |
| 10 | title 18, United States Code), by a Federal magistrate |
| 11 | judge in any district in which activities related to the ter- |
| 12 | rorism may have occurred, for a search of property or for |
| 13 | a person within or outside the district". |
| 14 | SEC. 220. NATIONWIDE SERVICE OF SEARCH WARRANTS |
| 15 | FOR ELECTRONIC EVIDENCE. |
| 16 | Chapter 121 of title 18, United States Code, is |
| 17 | amended— |
| 18 | (1) in section 2703, by striking "under the |
| 19 | Federal Rules of Criminal Procedure" every place it |
| 20 | appears and inserting "using the procedures de- |
| 21 | scribed in the Federal Rules of Criminal Procedure |
| 22 | by a court with jurisdiction over the offense under |
| 23 | |
| | investigation'; and |
| 24 | investigation"; and (2) in section 2711— |

| 1 | (B) in paragraph (2), by striking the pe- |
|----|---|
| 2 | riod and inserting "; and"; and |
| 3 | (C) by inserting at the end the following: |
| 4 | "(3) the term 'court of competent jurisdiction' |
| 5 | has the meaning assigned by section 3127, and in- |
| 6 | cludes any Federal court within that definition, |
| 7 | without geographic limitation.". |
| 8 | SEC. 221. TRADE SANCTIONS. |
| 9 | (a) In general.—The Trade Sanctions Reform and |
| 10 | Export Enhancement Act of 2000 (Public Law 106–387; |
| 11 | 114 Stat. 1549A-67) is amended— |
| 12 | (1) by amending section 904(2)(C) to read as |
| 13 | follows: |
| 14 | "(C) used to facilitate the design, develop- |
| 15 | ment, or production of chemical or biological |
| 16 | weapons, missiles, or weapons of mass destruc- |
| 17 | tion."; |
| 18 | (2) in section 906(a)(1)— |
| 19 | (A) by inserting ", the Taliban or the ter- |
| 20 | ritory of Afghanistan controlled by the |
| 21 | Taliban," after "Cuba"; and |
| 22 | (B) by inserting ", or in the territory of |
| 23 | Afghanistan controlled by the Taliban," after |
| 24 | "within such country"; and |

| 1 | (3) in section $906(a)(2)$, by inserting ", or to |
|----|--|
| 2 | any other entity in Syria or North Korea'' after |
| 3 | "Korea". |
| 4 | (b) Application of the Trade Sanctions Re- |
| 5 | FORM AND EXPORT ENHANCEMENT ACT.—Nothing in the |
| 6 | Trade Sanctions Reform and Export Enhancement Act of |
| 7 | 2000 shall limit the application or scope of any law estab- |
| 8 | lishing criminal or civil penalties, including any executive |
| 9 | order or regulation promulgated pursuant to such laws (or |
| 10 | similar or successor laws), for the unlawful export of any |
| 11 | agricultural commodity, medicine, or medical device to— |
| 12 | (1) a foreign organization, group, or person |
| 13 | designated pursuant to Executive Order 12947 of |
| 14 | June 25, 1995; |
| 15 | (2) a Foreign Terrorist Organization pursuant |
| 16 | to the Antiterrorism and Effective Death Penalty |
| 17 | Act of 1996 (Public Law 104–132); |
| 18 | (3) a foreign organization, group, or person |
| 19 | designated pursuant to Executive Order 13224 (Sep- |
| 20 | tember 23, 2001); |
| 21 | (4) any narcotics trafficking entity designated |
| 22 | pursuant to Executive Order 12978 (October 21, |
| 23 | 1995) or the Foreign Narcotics Kingpin Designation |
| 24 | Act (Public Law 106–120); or |

| 1 | (5) any foreign organization, group, or persons |
|--|--|
| 2 | subject to any restriction for its involvement in |
| 3 | weapons of mass destruction or missile proliferation. |
| 4 | SEC. 222. ASSISTANCE TO LAW ENFORCEMENT AGENCIES. |
| 5 | Nothing in this Act shall impose any additional tech- |
| 6 | nical obligation or requirement on a provider of wire or |
| 7 | electronic communication service or other person to fur- |
| 8 | nish facilities or technical assistance. A provider of a wire |
| 9 | or electronic communication service, landlord, custodian, |
| 10 | or other person who furnishes facilities or technical assist- |
| 11 | ance pursuant to section 216 shall be reasonably com- |
| 12 | pensated for such reasonable expenditures incurred in pro- |
| | riding and facilities on agrictance |
| 13 | viding such facilities or assistance. |
| | TITLE III—INTERNATIONAL |
| | |
| 14 | TITLE III—INTERNATIONAL |
| 14 15 | TITLE III—INTERNATIONAL MONEY LAUNDERING ABATE- |
| 14 15 16 17 | TITLE III—INTERNATIONAL MONEY LAUNDERING ABATE- MENT AND ANTI-TERRORIST |
| 14 15 16 17 | TITLE III—INTERNATIONAL MONEY LAUNDERING ABATE-MENT AND ANTI-TERRORIST FINANCING ACT OF 2001. |
| 14 15 16 17 | TITLE III—INTERNATIONAL MONEY LAUNDERING ABATE-MENT AND ANTI-TERRORIST FINANCING ACT OF 2001. SEC. 301. SHORT TITLE. |
| 14 15 16 17 18 | TITLE III—INTERNATIONAL MONEY LAUNDERING ABATE-MENT AND ANTI-TERRORIST FINANCING ACT OF 2001. SEC. 301. SHORT TITLE. This title may be cited as the "International Money |
| 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 | TITLE III—INTERNATIONAL MONEY LAUNDERING ABATE-MENT AND ANTI-TERRORIST FINANCING ACT OF 2001. SEC. 301. SHORT TITLE. This title may be cited as the "International Money Laundering Abatement and Anti-Terrorist Financing Act |
| 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 | TITLE III—INTERNATIONAL MONEY LAUNDERING ABATE-MENT AND ANTI-TERRORIST FINANCING ACT OF 2001. SEC. 301. SHORT TITLE. This title may be cited as the "International Money Laundering Abatement and Anti-Terrorist Financing Act of 2001". |
| 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 | TITLE III—INTERNATIONAL MONEY LAUNDERING ABATE-MENT AND ANTI-TERRORIST FINANCING ACT OF 2001. SEC. 301. SHORT TITLE. This title may be cited as the "International Money Laundering Abatement and Anti-Terrorist Financing Act of 2001". SEC. 302. FINDINGS AND PURPOSES. |

and 5 percent of global gross domestic product, which is at least \$600,000,000,000 annually, provides the financial fuel that permits transnational criminal enterprises to conduct and expand their operations to the detriment of the safety and security of American citizens;

- (2) money laundering, and the defects in financial transparency on which money launderers rely, are critical to the financing of global terrorism and the provision of funds for terrorist attacks;
- (3) money launderers subvert legitimate financial mechanisms and banking relationships by using them as protective covering for the movement of criminal proceeds and the financing of crime and terrorism, and, by so doing, can threaten the safety of United States citizens and undermine the integrity of United States financial institutions and of the global financial and trading systems upon which prosperity and growth depend;
- (4) certain jurisdictions outside of the United States that offer "offshore" banking and related facilities designed to provide anonymity, coupled with special tax advantages and weak financial supervisory and enforcement regimes, provide essential tools to disguise ownership and movement of crimi-

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

49 nal funds, derived from, or used to commit, offenses ranging from narcotics trafficking, terrorism, arms smuggling, and trafficking in human beings, to financial frauds that prey on law-abiding citizens; (5) transactions involving such offshore jurisdictions make it difficult for law enforcement officials and regulators to follow the trail of money earned by criminals, organized international criminal enterprises, and global terrorist organizations; (6) correspondent banking facilities are one of the banking mechanisms susceptible in some circumstances to manipulation by foreign banks to permit the laundering of funds by hiding the identity of real parties in interest to financial transactions; (7) private banking services can be susceptible to manipulation by money launderers, for example corrupt foreign government officials, particularly if those services include the creation of offshore accounts and facilities for large personal funds transfers to channel funds into accounts around the globe; (8) United States anti-money laundering efforts are impeded by outmoded and inadequate statutory

provisions that make investigations, prosecutions,

and forfeitures more difficult, particularly in cases

50

| 1 | in which money laundering involves foreign persons, |
|----|---|
| 2 | foreign banks, or foreign countries; |
| 3 | (9) the ability to mount effective counter-meas- |
| 4 | ures to international money launderers requires na- |
| 5 | tional, as well as bilateral and multilateral action, |
| 6 | using tools specially designed for that effort; and |
| 7 | (10) the Basle Committee on Banking Regula- |
| 8 | tion and Supervisory Practices and the Financial |
| 9 | Action Task Force on Money Laundering, of both of |
| 10 | which the United States is a member, have each |
| 11 | adopted international anti-money laundering prin- |
| 12 | ciples and recommendations. |
| 13 | (b) Purposes.—The purposes of this title are— |
| 14 | (1) to increase the strength of United States |
| 15 | measures to prevent, detect, and prosecute inter- |
| 16 | national money laundering and the financing of ter- |
| 17 | rorism; |
| 18 | (2) to ensure that— |
| 19 | (A) banking transactions and financial re- |
| 20 | lationships and the conduct of such transactions |
| 21 | and relationships, do not contravene the pur- |
| 22 | poses of subchapter II of chapter 53 of title 31, |
| 23 | United States Code, section 21 of the Federal |
| 24 | Deposit Insurance Act, or chapter 2 of title I |

| 1 | of Public Law 91–508 (84 Stat. 1116), or fa- |
|----|---|
| 2 | cilitate the evasion of any such provision; and |
| 3 | (B) the purposes of such provisions of law |
| 4 | continue to be fulfilled, and that such provisions |
| 5 | of law are effectively and efficiently adminis- |
| 6 | tered; |
| 7 | (3) to strengthen the provisions put into place |
| 8 | by the Money Laundering Control Act of 1986 (18 |
| 9 | U.S.C. 981 note), especially with respect to crimes |
| 10 | by non-United States nationals and foreign financial |
| 11 | institutions; |
| 12 | (4) to provide a clear national mandate for sub- |
| 13 | jecting to special scrutiny those foreign jurisdictions, |
| 14 | financial institutions operating outside of the United |
| 15 | States, and classes of international transactions that |
| 16 | pose particular, identifiable opportunities for crimi- |
| 17 | nal abuse; |
| 18 | (5) to provide the Secretary of the Treasury (in |
| 19 | this title referred to as the "Secretary") with broad |
| 20 | discretion, subject to the safeguards provided by the |
| 21 | Administrative Procedures Act under title 5, United |
| 22 | States Code, to take measures tailored to the par- |
| 23 | ticular money laundering problems presented by spe- |
| 24 | cific foreign jurisdictions, financial institutions oper- |

24

1 ating outside of the United States, and classes of 2 international transactions; 3 (6) to ensure that the employment of such 4 measures by the Secretary permits appropriate op-5 portunity for comment by affected financial institu-6 tions; 7 (7) to provide guidance to domestic financial in-8 stitutions on particular foreign jurisdictions, finan-9 cial institutions operating outside of the United 10 States, and classes of international transactions that 11 are of primary money laundering concern to the 12 United States Government; 13 (8) to ensure that the forfeiture of any assets 14 in connection with the anti-terrorist efforts of the 15 United States permits for adequate challenge con-16 sistent with providing due process rights; 17 (9) to clarify the terms of the safe harbor from 18 civil liability for filing suspicious activity reports; 19 (10) to strengthen the authority of the Sec-20 retary to issue and administer geographic targeting 21 orders, and to clarify that violations of such orders 22 or any other requirement imposed under the author-23 ity contained in chapter 2 of title I of Public Law

91–508 and subchapters II and III of chapter 53 of

1 title 31, United States Code, may result in criminal 2 and civil penalties; 3 (11) to ensure that all appropriate elements of 4 the financial services industry are subject to appro-5 priate requirements to report potential money laun-6 dering transactions to proper authorities, and that 7 jurisdictional disputes do not hinder examination of 8 compliance by financial institutions with relevant re-9 porting requirements; 10 (12) to fix responsibility for high level coordina-11 tion of the anti-money laundering efforts of the De-12 partment of the Treasury; 13 (13) to strengthen the ability of financial insti-14 tutions to maintain the integrity of their employee 15 population; and 16 (14) to strengthen measures to prevent the use 17 of the United States financial system for personal 18 gain by corrupt foreign officials and to facilitate the 19 repatriation of any stolen assets to the citizens of 20 countries to whom such assets belong. 21 SEC. 303. 4-YEAR CONGRESSIONAL REVIEW-EXPEDITED 22 CONSIDERATION. 23 (a) IN GENERAL.—Effective on and after the first day of fiscal year 2005, the provisions of this title and the amendments made by this title shall terminate if the

- 1 Congress enacts a joint resolution, the text after the re-
- 2 solving clause of which is as follows: "That provisions of
- 3 the International Money Laundering Abatement and Anti-
- 4 Terrorist Financing Act of 2001, and the amendments
- 5 made thereby, shall no longer have the force of law.".
- 6 (b) Expedited Consideration.—Any joint resolu-
- 7 tion submitted pursuant to this section shall be considered
- 8 in the Senate in accordance with the provisions of section
- 9 601(b) of the International Security Assistance and Arms
- 10 Control Act of 1976. For the purpose of expediting the
- 11 consideration and enactment of a joint resolution under
- 12 this section, a motion to proceed to the consideration of
- 13 any such joint resolution after it has been reported by the
- 14 appropriate committee, shall be treated as highly privi-
- 15 leged in the House of Representatives.

16 Subtitle A—International Counter

17 Money Laundering and Related

18 **Measures**

- 19 SEC. 311. SPECIAL MEASURES FOR JURISDICTIONS, FINAN-
- 20 CIAL INSTITUTIONS, OR INTERNATIONAL
- 21 TRANSACTIONS OF PRIMARY MONEY LAUN-
- 22 DERING CONCERN.
- 23 (a) In General.—Subchapter II of chapter 53 of
- 24 title 31, United States Code, is amended by inserting after
- 25 section 5318 the following new section:

| 1 | "SEC. 5318A. SPECIAL MEASURES FOR JURISDICTIONS, FI- |
|----|---|
| 2 | NANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, OR INTERNATIONAL |
| 3 | TRANSACTIONS OF PRIMARY MONEY LAUN- |
| 4 | DERING CONCERN. |
| 5 | "(a) International Counter-Money Laun- |
| 6 | DERING REQUIREMENTS.— |
| 7 | "(1) In General.—The Secretary may require |
| 8 | domestic financial institutions and domestic financial |
| 9 | agencies to take 1 or more of the special measures |
| 10 | described in subsection (b) if the Secretary finds |
| 11 | that reasonable grounds exist for concluding that a |
| 12 | jurisdiction outside of the United States, 1 or more |
| 13 | financial institutions operating outside of the United |
| 14 | States, 1 or more classes of transactions within, or |
| 15 | involving, a jurisdiction outside of the United States, |
| 16 | or 1 or more types of accounts is of primary money |
| 17 | laundering concern, in accordance with subsection |
| 18 | (e). |
| 19 | "(2) Form of requirement.—The special |
| 20 | measures described in— |
| 21 | "(A) subsection (b) may be imposed in |
| 22 | such sequence or combination as the Secretary |
| 23 | shall determine; |
| 24 | "(B) paragraphs (1) through (4) of sub- |
| 25 | section (b) may be imposed by regulation, |
| 26 | order, or otherwise as permitted by law; and |

| 1 | "(C) subsection (b)(5) may be imposed |
|----|---|
| 2 | only by regulation. |
| 3 | "(3) Duration of orders; rulemaking.— |
| 4 | Any order by which a special measure described in |
| 5 | paragraphs (1) through (4) of subsection (b) is im- |
| 6 | posed (other than an order described in section |
| 7 | 5326)— |
| 8 | "(A) shall be issued together with a notice |
| 9 | of proposed rulemaking relating to the imposi- |
| 10 | tion of such special measure; and |
| 11 | "(B) may not remain in effect for more |
| 12 | than 120 days, except pursuant to a rule pro- |
| 13 | mulgated on or before the end of the 120-day |
| 14 | period beginning on the date of issuance of |
| 15 | such order. |
| 16 | "(4) Process for selecting special meas- |
| 17 | URES.—In selecting which special measure or meas- |
| 18 | ures to take under this subsection, the Secretary— |
| 19 | "(A) shall consult with the Chairman of |
| 20 | the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve |
| 21 | System, any other appropriate Federal banking |
| 22 | agency, as defined in section 3 of the Federal |
| 23 | Deposit Insurance Act, the Securities and Ex- |
| 24 | change Commission, the National Credit Union |
| 25 | Administration Board, and in the sole discre- |

| 1 | tion of the Secretary such other agencies and |
|----|---|
| 2 | interested parties as the Secretary may find to |
| 3 | be appropriate; and |
| 4 | "(B) shall consider— |
| 5 | "(i) whether similar action has been |
| 6 | or is being taken by other nations or multi- |
| 7 | lateral groups; |
| 8 | "(ii) whether the imposition of any |
| 9 | particular special measure would create a |
| 10 | significant competitive disadvantage, in- |
| 11 | cluding any undue cost or burden associ- |
| 12 | ated with compliance, for financial institu- |
| 13 | tions organized or licensed in the United |
| 14 | States; and |
| 15 | "(iii) the extent to which the action or |
| 16 | the timing of the action would have a sig- |
| 17 | nificant adverse systemic impact on the |
| 18 | international payment, clearance, and set- |
| 19 | tlement system, or on legitimate business |
| 20 | activities involving the particular jurisdic- |
| 21 | tion, institution, or class of transactions. |
| 22 | "(5) No limitation on other authority.— |
| 23 | This section shall not be construed as superseding or |
| 24 | otherwise restricting any other authority granted to |

24

| 1 | the Secretary, or to any other agency, by this sub- |
|----|---|
| 2 | chapter or otherwise. |
| 3 | "(b) Special Measures.—The special measures re- |
| 4 | ferred to in subsection (a), with respect to a jurisdiction |
| 5 | outside of the United States, financial institution oper- |
| 6 | ating outside of the United States, class of transaction |
| 7 | within, or involving, a jurisdiction outside of the United |
| 8 | States, or 1 or more types of accounts are as follows: |
| 9 | "(1) Recordkeeping and reporting of |
| 10 | CERTAIN FINANCIAL TRANSACTIONS.— |
| 11 | "(A) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary may re- |
| 12 | quire any domestic financial institution or do- |
| 13 | mestic financial agency to maintain records, file |
| 14 | reports, or both, concerning the aggregate |
| 15 | amount of transactions, or concerning each |
| 16 | transaction, with respect to a jurisdiction out- |
| 17 | side of the United States, 1 or more financial |
| 18 | institutions operating outside of the United |
| 19 | States, 1 or more classes of transactions within, |
| 20 | or involving, a jurisdiction outside of the United |
| 21 | States, or 1 or more types of accounts if the |
| 22 | Secretary finds any such jurisdiction, institu- |
| 23 | tion, or class of transactions to be of primary |

money laundering concern.

| 1 | "(B) FORM OF RECORDS AND REPORTS.— |
|----|--|
| 2 | Such records and reports shall be made and re- |
| 3 | tained at such time, in such manner, and for |
| 4 | such period of time, as the Secretary shall de- |
| 5 | termine, and shall include such information as |
| 6 | the Secretary may determine, including— |
| 7 | "(i) the identity and address of the |
| 8 | participants in a transaction or relation- |
| 9 | ship, including the identity of the origi- |
| 10 | nator of any funds transfer; |
| 11 | "(ii) the legal capacity in which a par- |
| 12 | ticipant in any transaction is acting; |
| 13 | "(iii) the identity of the beneficial |
| 14 | owner of the funds involved in any trans- |
| 15 | action, in accordance with such procedures |
| 16 | as the Secretary determines to be reason- |
| 17 | able and practicable to obtain and retain |
| 18 | the information; and |
| 19 | "(iv) a description of any transaction. |
| 20 | "(2) Information relating to beneficial |
| 21 | OWNERSHIP.—In addition to any other requirement |
| 22 | under any other provision of law, the Secretary may |
| 23 | require any domestic financial institution or domes- |
| 24 | tic financial agency to take such steps as the Sec- |
| 25 | retary may determine to be reasonable and prac- |

ticable to obtain and retain information concerning the beneficial ownership of any account opened or maintained in the United States by a foreign person (other than a foreign entity whose shares are subject to public reporting requirements or are listed and traded on a regulated exchange or trading market), or a representative of such a foreign person, that involves a jurisdiction outside of the United States, 1 or more financial institutions operating outside of the United States, 1 or more classes of transactions within, or involving, a jurisdiction outside of the United States, or 1 or more types of accounts if the Secretary finds any such jurisdiction, institution, or transaction to be of primary money laundering concern.

"(3) Information relating to certain payable-through accounts.—If the Secretary finds a jurisdiction outside of the United States, 1 or more financial institutions operating outside of the United States, or 1 or more classes of transactions within, or involving, a jurisdiction outside of the United States to be of primary money laundering concern, the Secretary may require any domestic financial institution or domestic financial agency that opens or maintains a payable-through account in the

61

| 1 | United States for a foreign financial institution in- |
|----|--|
| 2 | volving any such jurisdiction or any such financial |
| 3 | institution operating outside of the United States, or |
| 4 | a payable through account through which any such |
| 5 | transaction may be conducted, as a condition of |
| 6 | opening or maintaining such account— |
| 7 | "(A) to identify each customer (and rep- |
| 8 | resentative of such customer) of such financial |
| 9 | institution who is permitted to use, or whose |
| 10 | transactions are routed through, such payable- |
| 11 | through account; and |
| 12 | "(B) to obtain, with respect to each such |
| 13 | customer (and each such representative), infor- |
| 14 | mation that is substantially comparable to that |
| 15 | which the depository institution obtains in the |
| 16 | ordinary course of business with respect to its |
| 17 | customers residing in the United States. |
| 18 | "(4) Information relating to certain cor- |
| 19 | RESPONDENT ACCOUNTS.—If the Secretary finds a |
| 20 | jurisdiction outside of the United States, 1 or more |
| 21 | financial institutions operating outside of the United |
| 22 | States, or 1 or more classes of transactions within |
| 23 | or involving, a jurisdiction outside of the United |
| 24 | States to be of primary money laundering concern |
| 25 | the Secretary may require any domestic financial in- |

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

stitution or domestic financial agency that opens or maintains a correspondent account in the United States for a foreign financial institution involving any such jurisdiction or any such financial institution operating outside of the United States, or a correspondent account through which any such transaction may be conducted, as a condition of opening or maintaining such account— "(A) to identify each customer (and representative of such customer) of any such financial institution who is permitted to use, or whose transactions are routed through, such correspondent account; and "(B) to obtain, with respect to each such customer (and each such representative), information that is substantially comparable to that which the depository institution obtains in the ordinary course of business with respect to its customers residing in the United States. "(5) Prohibitions or conditions on open-ING OR MAINTAINING CERTAIN CORRESPONDENT OR PAYABLE-THROUGH ACCOUNTS.—If the Secretary finds a jurisdiction outside of the United States, 1 or more financial institutions operating outside of the United States, or 1 or more classes of trans-

63

1 actions within, or involving, a jurisdiction outside of 2 the United States to be of primary money laun-3 dering concern, the Secretary, in consultation with 4 the Secretary of State, the Attorney General, and 5 the Chairman of the Board of Governors of the Fed-6 eral Reserve System, may prohibit, or impose condi-7 tions upon, the opening or maintaining in the United 8 States of a correspondent account or payable-9 through account by any domestic financial institu-10 tion or domestic financial agency for or on behalf of 11 a foreign banking institution, if such correspondent 12 account or payable-through account involves any 13 such jurisdiction or institution, or if any such trans-14 action may be conducted through such 15 respondent account or payable-through account. 16 "(c) Consultations and Information To Be 17 Considered in Finding Jurisdictions, Institutions, Types of Accounts, or Transactions To Be of Pri-18 19 MARY MONEY LAUNDERING CONCERN.— 20 "(1) IN GENERAL.—In making a finding that 21 reasonable grounds exist for concluding that a juris-22 diction outside of the United States, 1 or more fi-23 nancial institutions operating outside of the United 24 States, 1 or more classes of transactions within, or 25 involving, a jurisdiction outside of the United States,

| 1 | or 1 or more types of accounts is of primary money |
|----|---|
| 2 | laundering concern so as to authorize the Secretary |
| 3 | to take 1 or more of the special measures described |
| 4 | in subsection (b), the Secretary shall consult with |
| 5 | the Secretary of State, and the Attorney General. |
| 6 | "(2) Additional considerations.—In mak- |
| 7 | ing a finding described in paragraph (1), the Sec- |
| 8 | retary shall consider in addition such information as |
| 9 | the Secretary determines to be relevant, including |
| 10 | the following potentially relevant factors: |
| 11 | "(A) JURISDICTIONAL FACTORS.—In the |
| 12 | case of a particular jurisdiction— |
| 13 | "(i) evidence that organized criminal |
| 14 | groups, international terrorists, or both, |
| 15 | have transacted business in that jurisdic- |
| 16 | tion; |
| 17 | (ii) the extent to which that jurisdic- |
| 18 | tion or financial institutions operating in |
| 19 | that jurisdiction offer bank secrecy or spe- |
| 20 | cial tax or regulatory advantages to non- |
| 21 | residents or nondomiciliaries of that juris- |
| 22 | diction; |
| 23 | "(iii) the substance and quality of ad- |
| 24 | ministration of the bank supervisory and |

| 1 | counter-money laundering laws of that ju- |
|----|---|
| 2 | risdiction; |
| 3 | "(iv) the relationship between the vol- |
| 4 | ume of financial transactions occurring in |
| 5 | that jurisdiction and the size of the econ- |
| 6 | omy of the jurisdiction; |
| 7 | "(v) the extent to which that jurisdic- |
| 8 | tion is characterized as a tax haven or off- |
| 9 | shore banking or secrecy haven by credible |
| 10 | international organizations or multilateral |
| 11 | expert groups; |
| 12 | "(vi) whether the United States has a |
| 13 | mutual legal assistance treaty with that ju- |
| 14 | risdiction, and the experience of United |
| 15 | States law enforcement officials, regulatory |
| 16 | officials, and tax administrators in obtain- |
| 17 | ing information about transactions origi- |
| 18 | nating in or routed through or to such ju- |
| 19 | risdiction; and |
| 20 | "(vii) the extent to which that juris- |
| 21 | diction is characterized by high levels of of- |
| 22 | ficial or institutional corruption. |
| 23 | "(B) Institutional factors.—In the |
| 24 | case of a decision to apply 1 or more of the spe- |
| 25 | cial measures described in subsection (b) only |

| 1 | to a financial institution or institutions, or to a |
|----|---|
| 2 | transaction or class of transactions, or to a type |
| 3 | of account, or to all 3, within or involving a |
| 4 | particular jurisdiction— |
| 5 | "(i) the extent to which such financial |
| 6 | institutions, transactions, or types of ac- |
| 7 | counts are used to facilitate or promote |
| 8 | money laundering in or through the juris- |
| 9 | diction; |
| 10 | "(ii) the extent to which such institu- |
| 11 | tions, transactions, or types of accounts |
| 12 | are used for legitimate business purposes |
| 13 | in the jurisdiction; and |
| 14 | "(iii) the extent to which such action |
| 15 | is sufficient to ensure, with respect to |
| 16 | transactions involving the jurisdiction and |
| 17 | institutions operating in the jurisdiction |
| 18 | that the purposes of this subchapter con- |
| 19 | tinue to be fulfilled, and to guard against |
| 20 | international money laundering and other |
| 21 | financial crimes. |
| 22 | "(d) Notification of Special Measures In- |
| 23 | VOKED BY THE SECRETARY.—Not later than 10 days |
| 24 | after the date of any action taken by the Secretary under |
| 25 | subsection (a)(1), the Secretary shall notify, in writing |

the Committee on Financial Services of the House of Rep-2 resentatives and the Committee on Banking, Housing, and 3 Urban Affairs of the Senate of any such action. 4 "(e) Study and Report on Foreign Nation-5 ALS.— 6 "(1) Study.—The Secretary, in consultation 7 with the appropriate Federal agencies, including the 8 Federal banking agencies (as defined in section 3 of 9 the Federal Deposit Insurance Act), shall conduct a 10 study to— 11 "(A) determine the most timely and effec-12 tive way to require foreign nationals to provide 13 domestic financial institutions and agencies 14 with appropriate and accurate information, comparable to that which is required of United 15 16 States nationals, concerning their identity, ad-17 dress, and other related information necessary 18 to enable such institutions and agencies to com-19 ply with the reporting, information gathering, 20 and other requirements of this section; and 21 "(B) consider the need for requiring for-22 eign nationals to apply for and obtain an identi-23 fication number, similar to what is required for 24 United States citizens through a social security 25 number or tax identification number, prior to

| 1 | opening an account with a domestic financial |
|----|--|
| 2 | institution. |
| 3 | "(2) Report.—The Secretary shall report to |
| 4 | Congress not later than 180 days after the date of |
| 5 | enactment of this section with recommendations for |
| 6 | implementing such action referred to in paragraph |
| 7 | (1) in a timely and effective manner. |
| 8 | "(f) Definitions.—Notwithstanding any other pro- |
| 9 | vision of this subchapter, for purposes of this section, the |
| 10 | following definitions shall apply: |
| 11 | "(1) Bank definitions.—The following defini- |
| 12 | tions shall apply with respect to a bank: |
| 13 | "(A) ACCOUNT.—The term 'account'— |
| 14 | "(i) means a formal banking or busi- |
| 15 | ness relationship established to provide |
| 16 | regular services, dealings, and other finan- |
| 17 | cial transactions; and |
| 18 | "(ii) includes a demand deposit, sav- |
| 19 | ings deposit, or other transaction or asset |
| 20 | account and a credit account or other ex- |
| 21 | tension of credit. |
| 22 | "(B) Correspondent Account.—The |
| 23 | term 'correspondent account' means an account |
| 24 | established to receive deposits from, make pay- |
| 25 | ments on behalf of a foreign financial institu- |

69

O:\JEN\JEN01.933 S.L.C.

1 tion, or handle other financial transactions re-2 lated to such institution. 3 "(C) PAYABLE-THROUGH ACCOUNT.—The 4 term 'payable-through account' means an ac-5 count, including a transaction account (as de-6 fined in section 19(b)(1)(C) of the Federal Re-7 serve Act), opened at a depository institution by 8 a foreign financial institution by means of 9 which the foreign financial institution permits its customers to engage, either directly or 10 11 through a subaccount, in banking activities 12 usual in connection with the business of bank-13 ing in the United States. 14 "(2) Definitions applicable to institu-15 TIONS OTHER THAN BANKS.—With respect to any fi-16 nancial institution other than a bank, the Secretary 17 shall, after consultation with the Securities and Ex-18 change Commission, define by regulation the term 19 'account', and shall include within the meaning of 20 that term, to the extent, if any, that the Secretary 21 deems appropriate, arrangements similar to payable-22 through and correspondent accounts. 23 "(3) REGULATORY DEFINITION.—The Sec-24 retary shall promulgate regulations defining bene-25 ficial ownership of an account for purposes of this

1 section. Such regulations shall address issues related 2 to an individual's authority to fund, direct, or man-3 age the account (including, without limitation, the 4 power to direct payments into or out of the ac-5 count), and an individual's material interest in the 6 income or corpus of the account, and shall ensure 7 that the identification of individuals under this sec-8 tion does not extend to any individual whose bene-9 ficial interest in the income or corpus of the account 10 is immaterial.". 11 "(4) OTHER TERMS.—The Secretary may, by regulation, further define the terms in paragraphs

- regulation, further define the terms in paragraphs
 (1) and (2) and define other terms for the purposes
 of this section, as the Secretary deems appropriate.".
- 16 (b) CLERICAL AMENDMENT.—The table of sections 17 for subchapter II of chapter 53 of title 31, United States 18 Code, is amended by inserting after the item relating to
- "5318A. Special measures for jurisdictions, financial institutions, or inter-

national transactions of primary money laundering concern.".

section 5318 the following new item:

19

| 1 | SEC. 312. SPECIAL DUE DILIGENCE FOR CORRESPONDENT |
|----|---|
| 2 | ACCOUNTS AND PRIVATE BANKING AC- |
| 3 | COUNTS. |
| 4 | (a) In General.—Section 5318 of title 31, United |
| 5 | States Code, is amended by adding at the end the fol- |
| 6 | lowing: |
| 7 | "(i) Due Diligence for United States Private |
| 8 | Banking and Correspondent Bank Accounts In- |
| 9 | VOLVING FOREIGN PERSONS.— |
| 10 | "(1) In General.—Each financial institution |
| 11 | that establishes, maintains, administers, or manages |
| 12 | a private banking account or a correspondent ac- |
| 13 | count in the United States for a non-United States |
| 14 | person, including a foreign individual visiting the |
| 15 | United States, or a representative of a non-United |
| 16 | States person shall establish appropriate, specific, |
| 17 | and, where necessary, enhanced, due diligence poli- |
| 18 | cies, procedures, and controls to detect and report |
| 19 | instances of money laundering through those ac- |
| 20 | counts. |
| 21 | "(2) Minimum standards for cor- |
| 22 | RESPONDENT ACCOUNTS.— |
| 23 | "(A) IN GENERAL.—Subparagraph (B) |
| 24 | shall apply if a correspondent account is re- |
| 25 | quested or maintained by, or on behalf of, a |
| 26 | foreign bank operating— |

| 1 | "(1) under an offshore banking li- |
|----|--|
| 2 | cense; or |
| 3 | "(ii) under a banking license issued |
| 4 | by a foreign country that has been |
| 5 | designated— |
| 6 | "(I) as noncooperative with inter- |
| 7 | national anti-money laundering prin- |
| 8 | ciples or procedures by an intergov- |
| 9 | ernmental group or organization of |
| 10 | which the United States is a member; |
| 11 | or |
| 12 | "(II) by the Secretary as war- |
| 13 | ranting special measures due to |
| 14 | money laundering concerns. |
| 15 | "(B) Policies, procedures, and con- |
| 16 | TROLS.—The enhanced due diligence policies, |
| 17 | procedures, and controls required under para- |
| 18 | graph (1) shall, at a minimum, ensure that the |
| 19 | financial institution in the United States takes |
| 20 | reasonable steps— |
| 21 | "(i) to ascertain for any such foreign |
| 22 | bank, the shares of which are not publicly |
| 23 | traded, the identity of each of the owners |
| 24 | of the foreign bank, and the nature and |

| 1 | extent of the ownership interest of each |
|----|--|
| 2 | such owner; |
| 3 | "(ii) to conduct enhanced scrutiny of |
| 4 | such account to guard against money laun- |
| 5 | dering and report any suspicious trans- |
| 6 | actions under section 5318(g); and |
| 7 | "(iii) to ascertain whether such for- |
| 8 | eign bank provides correspondent accounts |
| 9 | to other foreign banks and, if so, the iden- |
| 10 | tity of those foreign banks and related due |
| 11 | diligence information, as appropriate under |
| 12 | paragraph (1). |
| 13 | "(3) Minimum standards for private bank- |
| 14 | ING ACCOUNTS.—If a private banking account is re- |
| 15 | quested or maintained by, or on behalf of, a non- |
| 16 | United States person, then the due diligence policies, |
| 17 | procedures, and controls required under paragraph |
| 18 | (1) shall, at a minimum, ensure that the financial |
| 19 | institution takes reasonable steps— |
| 20 | "(A) to ascertain the identity of the nomi- |
| 21 | nal and beneficial owners of, and the source of |
| 22 | funds deposited into, such account as needed to |
| 23 | guard against money laundering and report any |
| 24 | suspicious transactions under section 5318(g); |
| 25 | and |

| 1 | "(B) to conduct enhanced scrutiny of any |
|----|---|
| 2 | such account that is requested or maintained |
| 3 | by, or on behalf of, a senior foreign political fig- |
| 4 | ure, or any immediate family member or close |
| 5 | associate of a senior foreign political figure, to |
| 6 | prevent, detect, and report transactions that |
| 7 | may involve the proceeds of foreign corruption. |
| 8 | "(4) Definitions and regulatory author- |
| 9 | ITY.— |
| 10 | "(A) Offshore banking license.—For |
| 11 | purposes of this subsection, the term 'offshore |
| 12 | banking license' means a license to conduct |
| 13 | banking activities which, as a condition of the |
| 14 | license, prohibits the licensed entity from con- |
| 15 | ducting banking activities with the citizens of, |
| 16 | or with the local currency of, the country which |
| 17 | issued the license. |
| 18 | "(B) REGULATORY AUTHORITY.—The Sec- |
| 19 | retary, in consultation with the appropriate |
| 20 | functional regulators of the affected financial |
| 21 | institutions, may further delineate, by regula- |
| 22 | tion the due diligence policies, procedures, and |
| 23 | controls required under paragraph (1).". |
| 24 | (b) Effective Date.—The amendments made by |
| 25 | this section shall take effect beginning 180 days after the |

- 1 date of enactment of this Act with respect to accounts cov-
- 2 ered by section 5318(i) of title 31, United States Code,
- 3 as added by this section, that are opened before, on, or
- 4 after the date of enactment of this Act.
- 5 SEC. 313. PROHIBITION ON UNITED STATES COR-
- 6 RESPONDENT ACCOUNTS WITH FOREIGN
- 7 SHELL BANKS.
- 8 (a) In General.—Section 5318 of title 31, United
- 9 States Code, is amended by inserting after section 5318(i),
- 10 as added by section 312 of this title, the following:
- 11 "(j) Prohibition on United States Cor-
- 12 RESPONDENT ACCOUNTS WITH FOREIGN SHELL
- 13 Banks.—
- "(1) IN GENERAL.—A financial institution de-
- scribed in subparagraphs (A) through (F) of section
- 16 5312(a)(2) (in this subsection referred to as a 'cov-
- ered financial institution') shall not establish, main-
- tain, administer, or manage a correspondent account
- in the United States for, or on behalf of, a foreign
- bank that does not have a physical presence in any
- country.
- 22 "(2) Prevention of indirect service to
- FOREIGN SHELL BANKS.—A covered financial insti-
- 24 tution shall take reasonable steps to ensure that any
- correspondent account established, maintained, ad-

| 1 | ministered, or managed by that covered financial in- |
|----|--|
| 2 | stitution in the United States for a foreign bank is |
| 3 | not being used by that foreign bank to indirectly |
| 4 | provide banking services to another foreign bank |
| 5 | that does not have a physical presence in any coun- |
| 6 | try. The Secretary shall, by regulation, delineate the |
| 7 | reasonable steps necessary to comply with this para- |
| 8 | graph. |
| 9 | "(3) Exception.—Paragraphs (1) and (2) do |
| 10 | not prohibit a covered financial institution from pro- |
| 11 | viding a correspondent account to a foreign bank, if |
| 12 | the foreign bank— |
| 13 | "(A) is an affiliate of a depository institu- |
| 14 | tion, credit union, or foreign bank that main- |
| 15 | tains a physical presence in the United States |
| 16 | or a foreign country, as applicable; and |
| 17 | "(B) is subject to supervision by a banking |
| 18 | authority in the country regulating the affili- |
| 19 | ated depository institution, credit union, or for- |
| 20 | eign bank described in subparagraph (A), as |
| 21 | applicable. |
| 22 | "(4) Definitions.—For purposes of this |
| 23 | subsection— |
| 24 | "(A) the term 'affiliate' means a foreign |
| 25 | bank that is controlled by or is under common |

| 1 | control with a depository institution, credit |
|----|--|
| 2 | union, or foreign bank; and |
| 3 | "(B) the term 'physical presence' means a |
| 4 | place of business that— |
| 5 | "(i) is maintained by a foreign bank; |
| 6 | "(ii) is located at a fixed address |
| 7 | (other than solely an electronic address) in |
| 8 | a country in which the foreign bank is au- |
| 9 | thorized to conduct banking activities, at |
| 10 | which location the foreign bank— |
| 11 | "(I) employs 1 or more individ- |
| 12 | uals on a full-time basis; and |
| 13 | "(II) maintains operating records |
| 14 | related to its banking activities; and |
| 15 | "(iii) is subject to inspection by the |
| 16 | banking authority which licensed the for- |
| 17 | eign bank to conduct banking activities.". |
| 18 | SEC. 314. COOPERATIVE EFFORTS TO DETER MONEY LAUN- |
| 19 | DERING. |
| 20 | (a) Cooperation Among Financial Institutions, |
| 21 | REGULATORY AUTHORITIES, AND LAW ENFORCEMENT |
| 22 | Authorities.— |
| 23 | (1) REGULATIONS.—The Secretary shall, within |
| 24 | 120 days after the date of enactment of this Act, |
| 25 | adopt regulations to encourage further cooperation |

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

among financial institutions, their regulatory authorities, and law enforcement authorities, with the specific purpose of encouraging regulatory authorities and law enforcement authorities to share with financial institutions information regarding individuals, entities, and organizations engaged in or reasonably suspected based on credible evidence of engaging in terrorist acts or money laundering activities. (2) Contents.—The regulations promulgated pursuant to paragraph (1) may— (A) require that each financial institution designate 1 or more persons to receive information concerning, and to monitor accounts of individuals, entities, and organizations identified, pursuant to paragraph (1); and (B) further establish procedures for the protection of the shared information, consistent with the capacity, size, and nature of the institution to which the particular procedures apply. (3) Rule of construction.—The receipt of information by a financial institution pursuant to this section shall not relieve or otherwise modify the obligations of the financial institution with respect to any other person or account.

1 (4) Use of information.—Information re-2 ceived by a financial institution pursuant to this sec-3 tion shall not be used for any purpose other than 4 identifying and reporting on activities that may in-5 volve terrorist acts or money laundering activities. 6 (b) Cooperation Among Financial Institu-TIONS.—Upon notice provided to the Secretary, 2 or more 8 financial institutions and any association of financial institutions may share information with one another regarding 10 individuals, entities, organizations, and countries suspected of possible terrorist or money laundering activities. A financial institution or association that transmits, receives, or shares such information for the purposes of identifying and reporting activities that may involve ter-15 rorist acts or money laundering activities shall not be liable to any person under any law or regulation of the 16 United States, any constitution, law, or regulation of any State or political subdivision thereof, or under any con-18 19 tract or other legally enforceable agreement (including any 20 arbitration agreement), for such disclosure or for any fail-21 ure to provide notice of such disclosure to the person who is the subject of such disclosure, or any other person iden-23 tified in the disclosure, except where such transmission, receipt, or sharing violates this section or regulations promulgated pursuant to this section.

| 1 | (c) RULE OF CONSTRUCTION.—Compliance with the |
|----|---|
| 2 | provisions of this title requiring or allowing financial insti- |
| 3 | tutions and any association of financial institutions to dis- |
| 4 | close or share information regarding individuals, entities, |
| 5 | and organizations engaged in or suspected of engaging in |
| 6 | terrorist acts or money laundering activities shall not con- |
| 7 | stitute a violation of the provisions of title V of the |
| 8 | Gramm-Leach-Bliley Act (Public Law 106–102). |
| 9 | SEC. 315. INCLUSION OF FOREIGN CORRUPTION OFFENSES |
| 10 | AS MONEY LAUNDERING CRIMES. |
| 11 | Section 1956(c)(7)(B) of title 18, United States |
| 12 | Code, is amended— |
| 13 | (1) in clause (ii), by striking "or destruction of |
| 14 | property by means of explosive or fire" and inserting |
| 15 | "destruction of property by means of explosive or |
| 16 | fire, or a crime of violence (as defined in section |
| 17 | 16)"; |
| 18 | (2) in clause (iii), by striking "1978" and in- |
| 19 | serting "1978)"; and |
| 20 | (3) by adding at the end the following: |
| 21 | "(iv) bribery of a public official, or |
| 22 | the misappropriation, theft, or embezzle- |
| 23 | ment of public funds by or for the benefit |
| 24 | of a public official; |

| 1 | "(v) smuggling or export control viola- |
|----|--|
| 2 | tions involving— |
| 3 | "(I) an item controlled on the |
| 4 | United States Munitions List estab- |
| 5 | lished under section 38 of the Arms |
| 6 | Export Control Act (22 U.S.C. 2778); |
| 7 | or |
| 8 | "(II) an item controlled under |
| 9 | regulations under the Export Admin- |
| 10 | istration Act of 1977 (15 C.F.R. |
| 11 | Parts 730–774); |
| 12 | "(vi) an offense with respect to which |
| 13 | the United States would be obligated by a |
| 14 | multilateral treaty, either to extradite the |
| 15 | alleged offender or to submit the case for |
| 16 | prosecution, if the offender were found |
| 17 | within the territory of the United States; |
| 18 | or |
| 19 | "(vii) the misuse of funds of, or pro- |
| 20 | vided by, the International Monetary Fund |
| 21 | in contravention of the Articles of Agree- |
| 22 | ment of the Fund or the misuse of funds |
| 23 | of, or provided by, any other international |
| 24 | financial institution (as defined in section |
| 25 | 1701(c)(2) of the International Financial |

| 1 | Institutions Act $(22 \text{ U.S.C. } 262r(c)(2))$ in |
|----|---|
| 2 | contravention of any treaty or other inter- |
| 3 | national agreement to which the United |
| 4 | States is a party, including any articles of |
| 5 | agreement of the members of the inter- |
| 6 | national financial institution;". |
| 7 | SEC. 316. ANTI-TERRORIST FORFEITURE PROTECTION. |
| 8 | (a) RIGHT TO CONTEST.—An owner of property that |
| 9 | is confiscated under any provision of law relating to the |
| 10 | confiscation of assets of suspected international terrorists, |
| 11 | may contest that confiscation by filing a claim in the man- |
| 12 | ner set forth in the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure (Sup- |
| 13 | plemental Rules for Certain Admiralty and Maritime |
| 14 | Claims), and asserting as an affirmative defense that— |
| 15 | (1) the property is not subject to confiscation |
| 16 | under such provision of law; or |
| 17 | (2) the innocent owner provisions of section |
| 18 | 983(d) of title 18, United States Code, apply to the |
| 19 | case. |
| 20 | (b) EVIDENCE.—In considering a claim filed under |
| 21 | this section, the Government may rely on evidence that |
| 22 | is otherwise inadmissible under the Federal Rules of Evi- |
| 23 | dence, if a court determines that such reliance is necessary |
| 24 | to protect the national security interests of the United |
| 25 | States. |

| 1 | (c) Other Remedies.—Nothing in this section shall |
|----|--|
| 2 | limit or otherwise affect any other remedies that may be |
| 3 | available to an owner of property under section 983 of |
| 4 | title 18, United States Code, or any other provision of law. |
| 5 | SEC. 317. LONG-ARM JURISDICTION OVER FOREIGN MONEY |
| 6 | LAUNDERERS. |
| 7 | Section 1956(b) of title 18, United States Code, is |
| 8 | amended— |
| 9 | (1) by redesignating paragraphs (1) and (2) as |
| 10 | subparagraphs (A) and (B), respectively, and mov- |
| 11 | ing the margins 2 ems to the right; |
| 12 | (2) by inserting after "(b)" the following: |
| 13 | "Penalties.— |
| 14 | "(1) In general.—"; |
| 15 | (3) by inserting ", or section 1957" after "or |
| 16 | (a)(3)"; and |
| 17 | (4) by adding at the end the following: |
| 18 | "(2) Jurisdiction over foreign persons.— |
| 19 | For purposes of adjudicating an action filed or en- |
| 20 | forcing a penalty ordered under this section, the dis- |
| 21 | trict courts shall have jurisdiction over any foreign |
| 22 | person, including any financial institution authorized |
| 23 | under the laws of a foreign country, against whom |
| 24 | the action is brought, if service of process upon the |
| 25 | foreign person is made under the Federal Rules of |

| 1 | Civil Procedure or the laws of the country in which |
|----|--|
| 2 | the foreign person is found, and— |
| 3 | "(A) the foreign person commits an offense |
| 4 | under subsection (a) involving a financial trans- |
| 5 | action that occurs in whole or in part in the |
| 6 | United States; |
| 7 | "(B) the foreign person converts, to his or |
| 8 | her own use, property in which the United |
| 9 | States has an ownership interest by virtue of |
| 10 | the entry of an order of forfeiture by a court |
| 11 | of the United States; or |
| 12 | "(C) the foreign person is a financial insti- |
| 13 | tution that maintains a bank account at a fi- |
| 14 | nancial institution in the United States. |
| 15 | "(3) Court authority over assets.—A |
| 16 | court described in paragraph (2) may issue a pre- |
| 17 | trial restraining order or take any other action nec- |
| 18 | essary to ensure that any bank account or other |
| 19 | property held by the defendant in the United States |
| 20 | is available to satisfy a judgment under this section. |
| 21 | "(4) Federal receiver.— |
| 22 | "(A) IN GENERAL.—A court described in |
| 23 | paragraph (2) may appoint a Federal Receiver, |
| 24 | in accordance with subparagraph (B) of this |
| 25 | paragraph, to collect, marshal, and take cus- |

| 1 | tody, control, and possession of all assets of the |
|----|--|
| 2 | defendant, wherever located, to satisfy a judg- |
| 3 | ment under this section or section 981, 982, or |
| 4 | 1957, including an order of restitution to any |
| 5 | victim of a specified unlawful activity. |
| 6 | "(B) APPOINTMENT AND AUTHORITY.—A |
| 7 | Federal Receiver described in subparagraph |
| 8 | (A)— |
| 9 | "(i) may be appointed upon applica- |
| 10 | tion of a Federal prosecutor or a Federal |
| 11 | or State regulator, by the court having ju- |
| 12 | risdiction over the defendant in the case; |
| 13 | "(ii) shall be an officer of the court, |
| 14 | and the powers of the Federal Receiver |
| 15 | shall include the powers set out in section |
| 16 | 754 of title 28, United States Code; and |
| 17 | "(iii) shall have standing equivalent to |
| 18 | that of a Federal prosecutor for the pur- |
| 19 | pose of submitting requests to obtain infor- |
| 20 | mation regarding the assets of the |
| 21 | defendant— |
| 22 | "(I) from the Financial Crimes |
| 23 | Enforcement Network of the Depart- |
| 24 | ment of the Treasury; or |

| 1 | "(II) from a foreign country pur- |
|----|--|
| 2 | suant to a mutual legal assistance |
| 3 | treaty, multilateral agreement, or |
| 4 | other arrangement for international |
| 5 | law enforcement assistance, provided |
| 6 | that such requests are in accordance |
| 7 | with the policies and procedures of the |
| 8 | Attorney General.". |
| 9 | SEC. 318. LAUNDERING MONEY THROUGH A FOREIGN |
| 10 | BANK. |
| 11 | Section 1956(c) of title 18, United States Code, is |
| 12 | amended by striking paragraph (6) and inserting the fol- |
| 13 | lowing: |
| 14 | "(6) the term 'financial institution' includes— |
| 15 | "(A) any financial institution, as defined in |
| 16 | section 5312(a)(2) of title 31, United States |
| 17 | Code, or the regulations promulgated there- |
| 18 | under; and |
| 19 | "(B) any foreign bank, as defined in sec- |
| 20 | tion 1 of the International Banking Act of 1978 |
| 21 | (12 U.S.C. 3101).". |
| | |

| 1 | SEC. 319. FORFEITURE OF FUNDS IN UNITED STATES |
|----|---|
| 2 | INTERBANK ACCOUNTS. |
| 3 | (a) Forfeiture From United States Interbank |
| 4 | ACCOUNT.—Section 981 of title 18, United States Code, |
| 5 | is amended by adding at the end the following: |
| 6 | "(k) Interbank Accounts.— |
| 7 | "(1) In general.— |
| 8 | "(A) IN GENERAL.—For the purpose of a |
| 9 | forfeiture under this section or under the Con- |
| 10 | trolled Substances Act (21 U.S.C. 801 et seq.), |
| 11 | if funds are deposited into an account at a for- |
| 12 | eign bank, and that foreign bank has an inter- |
| 13 | bank account in the United States with a cov- |
| 14 | ered financial institution (as defined in section |
| 15 | 5318A of title 31), the funds shall be deemed |
| 16 | to have been deposited into the interbank ac- |
| 17 | count in the United States, and any restraining |
| 18 | order, seizure warrant, or arrest warrant in rem |
| 19 | regarding the funds may be served on the cov- |
| 20 | ered financial institution, and funds in the |
| 21 | interbank account, up to the value of the funds |
| 22 | deposited into the account at the foreign bank, |
| 23 | may be restrained, seized, or arrested. |
| 24 | "(B) Authority to suspend.—The At- |
| 25 | torney General, in consultation with the Sec- |
| 26 | retary, may suspend or terminate a forfeiture |

under this section if the Attorney General determines that a conflict of law exists between the laws of the jurisdiction in which the foreign bank is located and the laws of the United States with respect to liabilities arising from the restraint, seizure, or arrest of such funds, and that such suspension or termination would be in the interest of justice and would not harm the national interests of the United States.

"(2) No requirement for government to TRACE Funds.—If a forfeiture action is brought against funds that are restrained, seized, or arrested under paragraph (1), it shall not be necessary for the Government to establish that the funds are directly traceable to the funds that were deposited into the foreign bank, nor shall it be necessary for the Government to rely on the application of section 984.

"(3) CLAIMS BROUGHT BY OWNER OF THE FUNDS.—If a forfeiture action is instituted against funds restrained, seized, or arrested under paragraph (1), the owner of the funds deposited into the account at the foreign bank may contest the forfeiture by filing a claim under section 983.

| 1 | "(4) Definitions.—For purposes of this sub- |
|----|---|
| 2 | section, the following definitions shall apply: |
| 3 | "(A) INTERBANK ACCOUNT.—The term |
| 4 | 'interbank account' has the same meaning as in |
| 5 | section $984(e)(2)(B)$. |
| 6 | "(B) Owner.— |
| 7 | "(i) In general.—Except as pro- |
| 8 | vided in clause (ii), the term 'owner'— |
| 9 | "(I) means the person who was |
| 10 | the owner, as that term is defined in |
| 11 | section 983(d)(6), of the funds that |
| 12 | were deposited into the foreign bank |
| 13 | at the time such funds were deposited |
| 14 | and |
| 15 | "(II) does not include either the |
| 16 | foreign bank or any financial institu- |
| 17 | tion acting as an intermediary in the |
| 18 | transfer of the funds into the inter- |
| 19 | bank account. |
| 20 | "(ii) Exception.—The foreign bank |
| 21 | may be considered the 'owner' of the funds |
| 22 | (and no other person shall qualify as the |
| 23 | owner of such funds) only if— |

| 1 | "(I) the basis for the forfeiture | | | |
|----|---|--|--|--|
| 2 | action is wrongdoing committed by | | | |
| 3 | the foreign bank; or | | | |
| 4 | "(II) the foreign bank estab- | | | |
| 5 | lishes, by a preponderance of the evi- | | | |
| 6 | dence, that prior to the restraint, sei | | | |
| 7 | zure, or arrest of the funds, the for | | | |
| 8 | eign bank had discharged all or part | | | |
| 9 | of its obligation to the prior owner of | | | |
| 10 | the funds, in which case the foreign | | | |
| 11 | bank shall be deemed the owner of the | | | |
| 12 | funds to the extent of such discharged | | | |
| 13 | obligation.". | | | |
| 14 | (b) Bank Records.—Section 5318 of title 31, | | | |
| 15 | United States Code, is amended by adding at the end the | | | |
| 16 | following: | | | |
| 17 | "(k) Bank Records Related to Anti-Money | | | |
| 18 | Laundering Programs.— | | | |
| 19 | "(1) Definitions.—For purposes of this sub- | | | |
| 20 | section, the following definitions shall apply: | | | |
| 21 | "(A) APPROPRIATE FEDERAL BANKING | | | |
| 22 | AGENCY.—The term 'appropriate Federal bank- | | | |
| 23 | ing agency' has the same meaning as in section | | | |
| 24 | 3 of the Federal Deposit Insurance Act (12 | | | |
| 25 | U.S.C. 1813). | | | |

| 1 | "(B) Incorporated terms.—The terms |
|----|--|
| 2 | 'correspondent account', 'covered financial insti- |
| 3 | tution', and 'foreign bank' have the same mean- |
| 4 | ings as in section 5318A. |
| 5 | "(2) 120-HOUR RULE.—Not later than 120 |
| 6 | hours after receiving a request by an appropriate |
| 7 | Federal banking agency for information related to |
| 8 | anti-money laundering compliance by a covered fi- |
| 9 | nancial institution or a customer of such institution, |
| 10 | a covered financial institution shall provide to the |
| 11 | appropriate Federal banking agency, or make avail- |
| 12 | able at a location specified by the representative of |
| 13 | the appropriate Federal banking agency, information |
| 14 | and account documentation for any account opened, |
| 15 | maintained, administered or managed in the United |
| 16 | States by the covered financial institution. |
| 17 | "(3) Foreign bank records.— |
| 18 | "(A) Summons or subpoena of |
| 19 | RECORDS.— |
| 20 | "(i) In General.—The Secretary or |
| 21 | the Attorney General may issue a sum- |
| 22 | mons or subpoena to any foreign bank that |
| 23 | maintains a correspondent account in the |
| 24 | United States and request records related |
| 25 | to such correspondent account, including |

25

| 1 | records maintained outside of the United |
|----|--|
| 2 | States relating to the deposit of funds into |
| 3 | the foreign bank. |
| 4 | "(ii) Service of summons or sub- |
| 5 | POENA.—A summons or subpoena referred |
| 6 | to in clause (i) may be served on the for- |
| 7 | eign bank in the United States if the for- |
| 8 | eign bank has a representative in the |
| 9 | United States, or in a foreign country pur- |
| 10 | suant to any mutual legal assistance trea- |
| 11 | ty, multilateral agreement, or other request |
| 12 | for international law enforcement assist- |
| 13 | ance. |
| 14 | "(B) ACCEPTANCE OF SERVICE.— |
| 15 | "(i) Maintaining records in the |
| 16 | UNITED STATES.—Any covered financial |
| 17 | institution which maintains a cor- |
| 18 | respondent account in the United States |
| 19 | for a foreign bank shall maintain records |
| 20 | in the United States identifying the owners |
| 21 | of such foreign bank and the name and ad- |
| 22 | dress of a person who resides in the United |
| 23 | States and is authorized to accept service |
| 24 | of legal process for records regarding the |

 $correspondent\ account.$

| 1 | "(ii) Law enforcement request.— |
|----|--|
| 2 | Upon receipt of a written request from a |
| 3 | Federal law enforcement officer for infor- |
| 4 | mation required to be maintained under |
| 5 | this paragraph, the covered financial insti- |
| 6 | tution shall provide the information to the |
| 7 | requesting officer not later than 7 days |
| 8 | after receipt of the request. |
| 9 | "(C) TERMINATION OF CORRESPONDENT |
| 10 | RELATIONSHIP.— |
| 11 | "(i) TERMINATION UPON RECEIPT OF |
| 12 | NOTICE.—A covered financial institution |
| 13 | shall terminate any correspondent relation- |
| 14 | ship with a foreign bank not later than 10 |
| 15 | business days after receipt of written no- |
| 16 | tice from the Secretary or the Attorney |
| 17 | General that the foreign bank has failed— |
| 18 | "(I) to comply with a summons |
| 19 | or subpoena issued under subpara- |
| 20 | graph (A); or |
| 21 | "(II) to initiate proceedings in a |
| 22 | United States court contesting such |
| 23 | summons or subpoena. |
| 24 | "(ii) Limitation on liability.—A |
| 25 | covered financial institution shall not be |

| 1 | liable to any person in any court or arbi- |
|----|--|
| 2 | tration proceeding for terminating a cor- |
| 3 | respondent relationship in accordance with |
| 4 | this subsection. |
| 5 | "(iii) Failure to terminate rela- |
| 6 | TIONSHIP.—Failure to terminate a cor- |
| 7 | respondent relationship in accordance with |
| 8 | this subsection shall render the covered fi- |
| 9 | nancial institution liable for a civil penalty |
| 10 | of up to \$10,000 per day until the cor- |
| 11 | respondent relationship is so terminated.". |
| 12 | (c) Grace Period.—Financial institutions affected |
| 13 | by section 5333 of title 31 United States Code, as amend- |
| 14 | ed by this title, shall have 60 days from the date of enact- |
| 15 | ment of this Act to comply with the provisions of that sec- |
| 16 | tion. |
| 17 | (d) Requests for Records.—Section 3486(a)(1) |
| 18 | of title 18, United States Code, is amended by striking |
| 19 | ", or (II) a Federal offense involving the sexual exploi- |
| 20 | tation or abuse of children" and inserting ", (II) a Federal |
| 21 | offense involving the sexual exploitation or abuse of chil- |
| 22 | dren, or (III) money laundering, in violation of section |
| 23 | 1956, 1957, or 1960 of this title". |
| 24 | (e) AUTHORITY TO ORDER CONVICTED CRIMINAL TO |
| 25 | RETURN PROPERTY LOCATED ABROAD.— |

| 1 | (1) Forfeiture of substitute property.— |
|----|--|
| 2 | Section 413(p) of the Controlled Substances Act (21 |
| 3 | U.S.C. 853) is amended to read as follows: |
| 4 | "(p) Forfeiture of Substitute Property.— |
| 5 | "(1) In general.—Paragraph (2) of this sub- |
| 6 | section shall apply, if any property described in sub- |
| 7 | section (a), as a result of any act or omission of the |
| 8 | defendant— |
| 9 | "(A) cannot be located upon the exercise of |
| 10 | due diligence; |
| 11 | "(B) has been transferred or sold to, or |
| 12 | deposited with, a third party; |
| 13 | "(C) has been placed beyond the jurisdic- |
| 14 | tion of the court; |
| 15 | "(D) has been substantially diminished in |
| 16 | value; or |
| 17 | "(E) has been commingled with other |
| 18 | property which cannot be divided without dif- |
| 19 | ficulty. |
| 20 | "(2) Substitute property.—In any case de- |
| 21 | scribed in any of subparagraphs (A) through (E) of |
| 22 | paragraph (1), the court shall order the forfeiture of |
| 23 | any other property of the defendant, up to the value |
| 24 | of any property described in subparagraphs (A) |
| 25 | through (E) of paragraph (1), as applicable. |

| 1 | "(3) Return of property to jurisdic- |
|----|---|
| 2 | TION.—In the case of property described in para- |
| 3 | graph (1)(C), the court may, in addition to any |
| 4 | other action authorized by this subsection, order the |
| 5 | defendant to return the property to the jurisdiction |
| 6 | of the court so that the property may be seized and |
| 7 | forfeited.". |
| 8 | (2) Protective orders.—Section 413(e) of |
| 9 | the Controlled Substances Act (21 U.S.C. 853(e)) is |
| 10 | amended by adding at the end the following: |
| 11 | "(4) Order to repatriate and deposit.— |
| 12 | "(A) In general.—Pursuant to its au- |
| 13 | thority to enter a pretrial restraining order |
| 14 | under this section, including its authority to re- |
| 15 | strain any property forfeitable as substitute as- |
| 16 | sets, the court may order a defendant to repa- |
| 17 | triate any property that may be seized and for- |
| 18 | feited, and to deposit that property pending |
| 19 | trial in the registry of the court, or with the |
| 20 | United States Marshals Service or the Sec- |
| 21 | retary of the Treasury, in an interest-bearing |
| 22 | account, if appropriate. |
| 23 | "(B) Failure to comply.—Failure to |
| 24 | comply with an order under this subsection, or |
| 25 | an order to repatriate property under sub- |

| 1 | section (p), shall be punishable as a civil or |
|----|--|
| 2 | criminal contempt of court, and may also result |
| 3 | in an enhancement of the sentence of the de- |
| 4 | fendant under the obstruction of justice provi- |
| 5 | sion of the Federal Sentencing Guidelines.". |
| 6 | SEC. 320. PROCEEDS OF FOREIGN CRIMES. |
| 7 | Section 981(a)(1)(B) of title 18, United States Code, |
| 8 | is amended to read as follows: |
| 9 | "(B) Any property, real or personal, within the |
| 10 | jurisdiction of the United States, constituting, de- |
| 11 | rived from, or traceable to, any proceeds obtained di- |
| 12 | rectly or indirectly from an offense against a foreign |
| 13 | nation, or any property used to facilitate such an of- |
| 14 | fense, if the offense— |
| 15 | "(i) involves the manufacture, importation, |
| 16 | sale, or distribution of a controlled substance |
| 17 | (as that term is defined for purposes of the |
| 18 | Controlled Substances Act), or any other con- |
| 19 | duct described in section 1956(c)(7)(B); |
| 20 | "(ii) would be punishable within the juris- |
| 21 | diction of the foreign nation by death or impris- |
| 22 | onment for a term exceeding 1 year; and |
| 23 | "(iii) would be punishable under the laws |
| 24 | of the United States by imprisonment for a |
| 25 | term exceeding 1 year, if the act or activity con- |

| 1 | stituting the offense had occurred within the ju- |
|----|---|
| 2 | risdiction of the United States.". |
| 3 | SEC. 321. EXCLUSION OF ALIENS INVOLVED IN MONEY |
| 4 | LAUNDERING. |
| 5 | Section 212(a)(2) of the Immigration and Nationality |
| 6 | Act of 1952 (8 U.S.C. 1182(a)(2)) is amended by adding |
| 7 | at the end the following: |
| 8 | "(I) Money Laundering activities.— |
| 9 | Any alien who the consular officer or the Attor- |
| 10 | ney General knows or has reason to believe is |
| 11 | or has been engaged in activities which, if en- |
| 12 | gaged in within the United States would con- |
| 13 | stitute a violation of section 1956 or 1957 of |
| 14 | title 18, United States Code, or has been a |
| 15 | knowing assister, abettor, conspirator, or |
| 16 | colluder with others in any such illicit activity |
| 17 | is inadmissible.". |
| 18 | SEC. 322. CORPORATION REPRESENTED BY A FUGITIVE. |
| 19 | Section 2466 of title 18, United States Code, is |
| 20 | amended by designating the present matter as subsection |
| 21 | (a), and adding at the end the following: |
| 22 | "(b) Subsection (a) may be applied to a claim filed |
| 23 | by a corporation if any majority shareholder, or individual |
| 24 | filing the claim on behalf of the corporation is a person |
| 25 | to whom subsection (a) applies.". |

| 1 | SEC. 323. | ENFORCEMENT | OF FOREIGN | JUDGMENTS. |
|---|-----------|-------------|------------|------------|
| | | | | |

2 Section 2467 of title 28, United States Code, is 3 amended— 4 (1) in subsection (d), by adding the following 5 after paragraph (2): 6 "(3) Preservation of property.—To pre-7 serve the availability of property subject to a foreign 8 forfeiture or confiscation judgment, the Government 9 may apply for, and the court may issue, a restrain-10 ing order pursuant to section 983(j) of title 18, 11 United States Code, at any time before or after an 12 application is filed pursuant to subsection (c)(1). 13 The court, in issuing the restraining order— 14 "(A) may rely on information set forth in 15 an affidavit describing the nature of the pro-16 ceeding investigation underway in the foreign 17 country, and setting forth a reasonable basis to 18 believe that the property to be restrained will be 19 named in a judgment of forfeiture at the con-20 clusion of such proceeding; or 21 "(B) may register and enforce a restrain-22 ing order has been issued by a court of com-23 petent jurisdiction in the foreign country and 24 certified by the Attorney General pursuant to

subsection (b)(2).

25

1 No person may object to the restraining order on 2 any ground that is the subject to parallel litigation 3 involving the same property that is pending in a for-4 eign court."; 5 (2) in subsection (b)(1)(C), by striking "estab-6 lishing that the defendant received notice of the pro-7 ceedings in sufficient time to enable the defendant" 8 and inserting "establishing that the foreign nation 9 took steps, in accordance with the principles of due 10 process, to give notice of the proceedings to all per-11 sons with an interest in the property in sufficient 12 time to enable such persons"; 13 (3) in subsection (d)(1)(D), by striking "the de-14 fendant in the proceedings in the foreign court did 15 not receive notice" and inserting "the foreign nation 16 did not take steps, in accordance with the principles 17 of due process, to give notice of the proceedings to 18 a person with an interest in the property"; and 19 (4) in subsection (a)(2)(A), by inserting ", any 20 violation of foreign law that would constitute a viola-21 tion of an offense for which property could be for-22 feited under Federal law if the offense were com-23 mitted in the United States" after "United Nations Convention". 24

| | 101 |
|----|--|
| 1 | SEC. 324. INCREASE IN CIVIL AND CRIMINAL PENALTIES |
| 2 | FOR MONEY LAUNDERING. |
| 3 | (a) Civil Penalties.—Section 5321(a) of title 31, |
| 4 | United States Code, is amended by adding at the end the |
| 5 | following: |
| 6 | "(7) Penalties for international |
| 7 | COUNTER MONEY LAUNDERING VIOLATIONS.—The |
| 8 | Secretary may impose a civil money penalty in an |
| 9 | amount equal to not less than 2 times the amount |
| 10 | of the transaction, but not more than \$1,000,000, |
| 11 | on any financial institution or agency that violates |
| 12 | any provision of subsection (i) or (j) of section 5318 |
| 13 | or any special measures imposed under section |
| 14 | 5318A.". |
| 15 | (b) Criminal Penalties.—Section 5322 of title 31, |
| 16 | United States Code, is amended by adding at the end the |
| 17 | following: |
| 18 | "(d) A financial institution or agency that violates |
| 19 | any provision of subsection (i) or (j) of section 5318, or |

- 1
- 1
- any special measures imposed under section 5318A, or any
- 21 regulation prescribed under subsection (i) or (j) of section
- 5318 or section 5318A, shall be fined in an amount equal
- to not less than 2 times the amount of the transaction,
- 24 but not more than \$1,000,000.".

1 SEC. 325. REPORT AND RECOMMENDATION.

- 2 Not later than 30 months after the date of enactment
- 3 of this Act, the Secretary, in consultation with the Attor-
- 4 ney General, the Federal banking agencies (as defined at
- 5 section 3 of the Federal Deposit Insurance Act), the Secu-
- 6 rities and Exchange Commission, and such other agencies
- 7 as the Secretary may determine, at the discretion of the
- 8 Secretary, shall evaluate the operations of the provisions
- 9 of this subtitle and make recommendations to Congress
- 10 as to any legislative action with respect to this subtitle
- 11 as the Secretary may determine to be necessary or advis-
- 12 able.
- 13 SEC. 326. REPORT ON EFFECTIVENESS.
- 14 The Secretary shall report annually on measures
- 15 taken pursuant to this subtitle, and shall submit the re-
- 16 port to the Committee on Banking, Housing, and Urban
- 17 Affairs of the Senate and to the Committee on Financial
- 18 Services of the House of Representatives.
- 19 SEC. 327. CONCENTRATION ACCOUNTS AT FINANCIAL IN-
- 20 **STITUTIONS.**
- Section 5318(h) of title 31, United States Code, as
- 22 amended by section 202 of this title, is amended by adding
- 23 at the end the following:
- 24 "(3) Concentration accounts.—The Sec-
- 25 retary may issue regulations under this subsection
- that govern maintenance of concentration accounts

1 by financial institutions, in order to ensure that such 2 accounts are not used to prevent association of the 3 identity of an individual customer with the move-4 ment of funds of which the customer is the direct or 5 beneficial owner, which regulations shall, at a 6 minimum— "(A) prohibit financial institutions from al-7 8 lowing clients to direct transactions that move 9 their funds into, out of, or through the con-10 centration accounts of the financial institution; 11 "(B) prohibit financial institutions and 12 their employees from informing customers of 13 the existence of, or the means of identifying, 14 the concentration accounts of the institution; 15 and "(C) require each financial institution to 16 17 establish written procedures governing the doc-18 umentation of all transactions involving a con-19 centration account, which procedures shall en-20 sure that, any time a transaction involving a 21 concentration account commingles funds belong-22 ing to 1 or more customers, the identity of, and 23 specific amount belonging to, each customer is documented.". 24

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

Subtitle B—Currency Transaction

2 Reporting Amendments and Re-

3 lated Improvements

4 SEC. 331. AMENDMENTS RELATING TO REPORTING OF SUS-

5 PICIOUS ACTIVITIES.

6 (a) AMENDMENT RELATING TO CIVIL LIABILITY IM7 MUNITY FOR DISCLOSURES.—Section 5318(g)(3) of title

8 31, United States Code, is amended to read as follows:

9 "(3) Liability for disclosures.—

"(A) IN GENERAL.—Any financial institution that makes a voluntary disclosure of any
possible violation of law or regulation to a government agency or makes a disclosure pursuant
to this subsection or any other authority, and
any director, officer, employee, or agent of such
institution who makes, or requires another to
make any such disclosure, shall not be liable to
any person under any law or regulation of the
United States, any constitution, law, or regulation of any State or political subdivision of any
State, or under any contract or other legally enforceable agreement (including any arbitration
agreement), for such disclosure or for any failure to provide notice of such disclosure to the

| 1 | person who is the subject of such disclosure or |
|----|--|
| 2 | any other person identified in the disclosure. |
| 3 | "(B) Rule of Construction.—Subpara |
| 4 | graph (A) shall not be construed as creating— |
| 5 | "(i) any inference that the term 'per |
| 6 | son', as used in such subparagraph, may |
| 7 | be construed more broadly than its ordi |
| 8 | nary usage so as to include any govern |
| 9 | ment or agency of government; or |
| 10 | "(ii) any immunity against, or other |
| 11 | wise affecting, any civil or criminal action |
| 12 | brought by any government or agency of |
| 13 | government to enforce any constitution |
| 14 | law, or regulation of such government or |
| 15 | agency.". |
| 16 | (b) Prohibition on Notification of Disclo |
| 17 | SURES.—Section 5318(g)(2) of title 31, United States |
| 18 | Code, is amended to read as follows: |
| 19 | "(2) Notification prohibited.— |
| 20 | "(A) In general.—If a financial institu |
| 21 | tion or any director, officer, employee, or agen- |
| 22 | of any financial institution, voluntarily or pur |
| 23 | suant to this section or any other authority, re |
| 24 | ports a suspicious transaction to a government |
| 25 | agency— |

| 1 | "(1) the financial institution, director, |
|----|--|
| 2 | officer, employee, or agent may not notify |
| 3 | any person involved in the transaction that |
| 4 | the transaction has been reported; and |
| 5 | "(ii) no officer or employee of the |
| 6 | Federal Government or of any State, local, |
| 7 | tribal, or territorial government within the |
| 8 | United States, who has any knowledge that |
| 9 | such report was made may disclose to any |
| 10 | person involved in the transaction that the |
| 11 | transaction has been reported, other than |
| 12 | as necessary to fulfill the official duties of |
| 13 | such officer or employee. |
| 14 | "(B) Disclosures in Certain Employ- |
| 15 | MENT REFERENCES.— |
| 16 | "(i) Rule of construction.—Not- |
| 17 | withstanding the application of subpara- |
| 18 | graph (A) in any other context, subpara- |
| 19 | graph (A) shall not be construed as prohib- |
| 20 | iting any financial institution, or any direc- |
| 21 | tor, officer, employee, or agent of such in- |
| 22 | stitution, from including information that |
| 23 | was included in a report to which subpara- |
| 24 | graph (A) applies— |

| 1 | "(I) in a written employment ref- |
|----|---|
| 2 | erence that is provided in accordance |
| 3 | with section 18(v) of the Federal De- |
| 4 | posit Insurance Act in response to a |
| 5 | request from another financial institu- |
| 6 | tion, except that such written ref- |
| 7 | erence may not disclose that such in- |
| 8 | formation was also included in any |
| 9 | such report or that such report was |
| 10 | made; or |
| 11 | "(II) in a written termination no- |
| 12 | tice or employment reference that is |
| 13 | provided in accordance with the rules |
| 14 | of the self-regulatory organizations |
| 15 | registered with the Securities and Ex- |
| 16 | change Commission, except that such |
| 17 | written notice or reference may not |
| 18 | disclose that such information was |
| 19 | also included in any such report or |
| 20 | that such report was made. |
| 21 | "(ii) Information not required.— |
| 22 | Clause (i) shall not be construed, by itself, |
| 23 | to create any affirmative duty to include |
| 24 | any information described in clause (i) in |
| | |

| 1 | any employment reference or termination |
|----|---|
| 2 | notice referred to in clause (i).". |
| 3 | SEC. 332. ANTI-MONEY LAUNDERING PROGRAMS. |
| 4 | Section 5318(h) of title 31, United States Code, is |
| 5 | amended to read as follows: |
| 6 | "(h) Anti-money Laundering Programs.— |
| 7 | "(1) In general.—In order to guard against |
| 8 | money laundering through financial institutions, |
| 9 | each financial institution shall establish anti-money |
| 10 | laundering programs, including, at a minimum— |
| 11 | "(A) the development of internal policies, |
| 12 | procedures, and controls; |
| 13 | "(B) the designation of a compliance offi- |
| 14 | cer; |
| 15 | "(C) an ongoing employee training pro- |
| 16 | gram; and |
| 17 | "(D) an independent audit function to test |
| 18 | programs. |
| 19 | "(2) REGULATIONS.—The Secretary may pre- |
| 20 | scribe minimum standards for programs established |
| 21 | under paragraph (1), and may exempt from the ap- |
| 22 | plication of those standards any financial institution |
| 23 | that is not subject to the provisions of the rules con- |
| 24 | tained in part 103 of title 31, of the Code of Federal |
| 25 | Regulations, or any successor rule thereto, for so |

| 1 | long as such financial institution is not subject to |
|----|---|
| 2 | the provisions of such rules.". |
| 3 | SEC. 333. PENALTIES FOR VIOLATIONS OF GEOGRAPHIC |
| 4 | TARGETING ORDERS AND CERTAIN RECORD- |
| 5 | KEEPING REQUIREMENTS, AND LENGTH- |
| 6 | ENING EFFECTIVE PERIOD OF GEOGRAPHIC |
| 7 | TARGETING ORDERS. |
| 8 | (a) Civil Penalty for Violation of Targeting |
| 9 | Order.—Section 5321(a)(1) of title 31, United States |
| 10 | Code, is amended— |
| 11 | (1) by inserting "or order issued" after "sub- |
| 12 | chapter or a regulation prescribed"; and |
| 13 | (2) by inserting ", or willfully violating a regu- |
| 14 | lation prescribed under section 21 of the Federal |
| 15 | Deposit Insurance Act or section 123 of Public Law |
| 16 | 91–508," after "sections 5314 and 5315)". |
| 17 | (b) Criminal Penalties for Violation of Tar- |
| 18 | GETING ORDER.—Section 5322 of title 31, United States |
| 19 | Code, is amended— |
| 20 | (1) in subsection (a)— |
| 21 | (A) by inserting "or order issued" after |
| 22 | "willfully violating this subchapter or a regula- |
| 23 | tion prescribed"; and |
| 24 | (B) by inserting ", or willfully violating a |
| 25 | regulation prescribed under section 21 of the |

| 1 | Federal Deposit Insurance Act or section 123 |
|----|---|
| 2 | of Public Law 91–508," after "under section |
| 3 | 5315 or 5324)"; and |
| 4 | (2) in subsection (b)— |
| 5 | (A) by inserting "or order issued" after |
| 6 | "willfully violating this subchapter or a regula- |
| 7 | tion prescribed"; and |
| 8 | (B) by inserting "or willfully violating a |
| 9 | regulation prescribed under section 21 of the |
| 10 | Federal Deposit Insurance Act or section 123 |
| 11 | of Public Law 91–508," after "under section |
| 12 | 5315 or 5324),". |
| 13 | (e) Structuring Transactions To Evade Tar- |
| 14 | GETING ORDER OR CERTAIN RECORDKEEPING REQUIRE- |
| 15 | MENTS.—Section 5324(a) of title 31, United States Code, |
| 16 | is amended— |
| 17 | (1) by inserting a comma after "shall"; |
| 18 | (2) by striking "section—" and inserting "sec- |
| 19 | tion, the reporting or recordkeeping requirements |
| 20 | imposed by any order issued under section 5326, or |
| 21 | the recordkeeping requirements imposed by any reg- |
| 22 | ulation prescribed under section 21 of the Federal |
| 23 | Deposit Insurance Act or section 123 of Public Law |
| 24 | 91–508—''; |

| 1 | (3) in paragraph (1), by inserting ", to file a |
|----|--|
| 2 | report or to maintain a record required by an order |
| 3 | issued under section 5326, or to maintain a record |
| 4 | required pursuant to any regulation prescribed |
| 5 | under section 21 of the Federal Deposit Insurance |
| 6 | Act or section 123 of Public Law 91–508" after |
| 7 | "regulation prescribed under any such section"; and |
| 8 | (4) in paragraph (2), by inserting ", to file a |
| 9 | report or to maintain a record required by any order |
| 10 | issued under section 5326, or to maintain a record |
| 11 | required pursuant to any regulation prescribed |
| 12 | under section 5326, or to maintain a record required |
| 13 | pursuant to any regulation prescribed under section |
| 14 | 21 of the Federal Deposit Insurance Act or section |
| 15 | 123 of Public Law 91–508," after "regulation pre- |
| 16 | scribed under any such section". |
| 17 | (d) Lengthening Effective Period of Geo- |
| 18 | GRAPHIC TARGETING ORDERS.—Section 5326(d) of title |
| 19 | 31, United States Code, is amended by striking "more |
| 20 | than 60" and inserting "more than 180". |
| 21 | SEC. 334. ANTI-MONEY LAUNDERING STRATEGY. |
| 22 | (b) Strategy.—Section 5341(b) of title 31, United |

23 States Code, is amended by adding at the end the fol-

24 lowing:

| 1 | "(12) Data regarding funding of ter- |
|----|---|
| 2 | RORISM.—Data concerning money laundering efforts |
| 3 | related to the funding of acts of international ter- |
| 4 | rorism, and efforts directed at the prevention, detec- |
| 5 | tion, and prosecution of such funding.". |
| 6 | SEC. 335. AUTHORIZATION TO INCLUDE SUSPICIONS OF IL- |
| 7 | LEGAL ACTIVITY IN WRITTEN EMPLOYMENT |
| 8 | REFERENCES. |
| 9 | Section 18 of the Federal Deposit Insurance Act (12 |
| 10 | U.S.C. 1828) is amended by adding at the end the fol- |
| 11 | lowing: |
| 12 | "(v) Written Employment References May |
| 13 | CONTAIN SUSPICIONS OF INVOLVEMENT IN ILLEGAL AC- |
| 14 | TIVITY.— |
| 15 | "(1) Authority to disclose informa- |
| 16 | TION.—Notwithstanding any other provision of law, |
| 17 | any insured depository institution, and any director, |
| 18 | officer, employee, or agent of such institution, may |
| 19 | disclose in any written employment reference relat- |
| 20 | ing to a current or former institution-affiliated party |
| 21 | of such institution which is provided to another in- |
| 22 | sured depository institution in response to a request |
| 23 | from such other institution, information concerning |
| 24 | the possible involvement of such institution-affiliated |
| 25 | party in potentially unlawful activity. |

| 1 | "(2) Information not required.—Nothing |
|----|---|
| 2 | in paragraph (1) shall be construed, by itself, to cre- |
| 3 | ate any affirmative duty to include any information |
| 4 | described in paragraph (1) in any employment ref- |
| 5 | erence referred to in paragraph (1). |
| 6 | "(3) Malicious intent.—Notwithstanding |
| 7 | any other provision of this subsection, voluntary dis- |
| 8 | closure made by an insured depository institution, |
| 9 | and any director, officer, employee, or agent of such |
| 10 | institution under this subsection concerning poten- |
| 11 | tially unlawful activity that is made with malicious |
| 12 | intent, shall not be shielded from liability from the |
| 13 | person identified in the disclosure. |
| 14 | "(4) Definition.—For purposes of this sub- |
| 15 | section, the term 'insured depository institution' in- |
| 16 | cludes any uninsured branch or agency of a foreign |
| 17 | bank.". |
| 18 | SEC. 336. BANK SECRECY ACT ADVISORY GROUP. |
| 19 | Section 1564 of the Annunzio-Wylie Anti-Money |
| 20 | Laundering Act (31 U.S.C. 5311 note) is amended— |
| 21 | (1) in subsection (a), by inserting ", of non- |
| 22 | governmental organizations advocating financial pri- |
| 23 | vacy," after "Drug Control Policy"; and |

| 1 | (2) in subsection (c), by inserting ", other than |
|----|---|
| 2 | subsections (a) and (d) of such Act which shall |
| 3 | apply" before the period at the end. |
| 4 | SEC. 337. AGENCY REPORTS ON RECONCILING PENALTY |
| 5 | AMOUNTS. |
| 6 | Not later than 1 year after the date of enactment |
| 7 | of this Act, the Secretary of the Treasury and the Federal |
| 8 | banking agencies (as defined in section 3 of the Federal |
| 9 | Deposit Insurance Act (12 U.S.C. 1813)) shall each sub- |
| 10 | mit their respective reports to the Congress containing |
| 11 | recommendations on possible legislation to conform the |
| 12 | penalties imposed on depository institutions (as defined in |
| 13 | section 3 of the Federal Deposit Insurance Act) for viola- |
| 14 | tions of subchapter II of chapter 53 of title 31, United |
| 15 | States Code, to the penalties imposed on such institutions |
| 16 | under section 8 of the Federal Deposit Insurance Act (12 |
| 17 | U.S.C. 1818). |
| 18 | SEC. 338. REPORTING OF SUSPICIOUS ACTIVITIES BY SECU- |
| 19 | RITIES BROKERS AND DEALERS; INVEST- |
| 20 | MENT COMPANY STUDY. |
| 21 | (a) 270-Day Regulation Deadline.—Not later |
| 22 | than 270 days after the date of enactment of this Act, |
| 23 | the Secretary of the Treasury, after consultation with the |
| 24 | Securities and Exchange Commission and the Board of |
| 25 | Governors of the Federal Reserve System, shall issue final |

| 1 | regulations requiring registered brokers and dealers to file |
|----|--|
| 2 | reports of suspicious financial transactions, consistent |
| 3 | with the requirements applicable to financial institutions, |
| 4 | and directors, officers, employees, and agents of financial |
| 5 | institutions under section 5318(g) of title 31, United |
| 6 | States Code. |
| 7 | (b) Report on Investment Companies.— |
| 8 | (1) In general.—Not later than 1 year after |
| 9 | the date of enactment of this Act, Secretary of the |
| 10 | Treasury, the Board of Governors of the Federal |
| 11 | Reserve System, and the Securities and Exchange |
| 12 | Commission shall jointly submit a report to Con- |
| 13 | gress on recommendations for effective regulations |
| 14 | to apply the requirements of subchapter II of chap- |
| 15 | ter 53 of title 31, United States Code, to investment |
| 16 | companies, pursuant to section 5312(a)(2)(I) of title |
| 17 | 31, United States Code. |
| 18 | (2) Definition.—For purposes of this section, |
| 19 | the term "investment company"— |
| 20 | (A) has the same meaning as in section 3 |
| 21 | of the Investment Company Act of 1940 (15 |
| 22 | U.S.C. 80a-3); and |
| 23 | (B) any person that, but for the exceptions |
| 24 | provided for in paragraph (1) or (7) of section |
| 25 | 3(c) of the Investment Company Act of 1940 |

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

116

| 1 | (15 U.S.C. 80a–3(c)), would be an investment |
|---|--|
| 2 | company. |

- (3) Additional recommendations.—In its report, the Securities and Exchange Commission may make different recommendations for different types of entities covered by this section.
- BENEFICIAL OWNERSHIP OF PERSONAL HOLDING COMPANIES.—The report described in paragraph (1) shall also include recommendations as to whether the Secretary should promulgate regulations to treat any corporation or business or other grantor trust whose assets are predominantly securities, bank certificates of deposit, or other securities or investment instruments (other than such as relate to operating subsidiaries of such corporation or trust) and that has 5 or fewer common shareholders or holders of beneficial or other equity interest, as a financial institution within the meaning of that phrase in section 5312(a)(2)(I) and whether to require such corporations or trusts to disclose their beneficial owners when opening accounts or initiating funds transfers at any domestic financial institution.

| 1 | SEC. 339. SPECIAL REPORT ON ADMINISTRATION OF BANK |
|----|--|
| 2 | SECRECY PROVISIONS. |
| 3 | (a) Report Required.—Not later than 6 months |
| 4 | after the date of enactment of this Act, the Secretary shall |
| 5 | submit a report to the Congress relating to the role of |
| 6 | the Internal Revenue Service in the administration of sub- |
| 7 | chapter II of chapter 53 of title 31, United States Code |
| 8 | (commonly known as the "Bank Secrecy Act"). |
| 9 | (b) Contents.—The report required by subsection |
| 10 | (a)— |
| 11 | (1) shall specifically address, and contain rec- |
| 12 | ommendations concerning— |
| 13 | (A) whether it is advisable to shift the |
| 14 | processing of information reporting to the De- |
| 15 | partment of the Treasury under the Bank Se- |
| 16 | creey Act provisions to facilities other than |
| 17 | those managed by the Internal Revenue Service; |
| 18 | and |
| 19 | (B) whether it remains reasonable and effi- |
| 20 | cient, in light of the objective of both anti- |
| 21 | money-laundering programs and Federal tax |
| 22 | administration, for the Internal Revenue Serv- |
| 23 | ice to retain authority and responsibility for |
| 24 | audit and examination of the compliance of |
| 25 | money services businesses and gaming institu- |

tions with those Bank Secrecy Act provisions; 1 2 and 3 (2) shall, if the Secretary determines that the 4 information processing responsibility or the audit 5 and examination responsibility of the Internal Rev-6 enue Service, or both, with respect to those Bank 7 Secrecy Act provisions should be transferred to other 8 agencies, include the specific recommendations of 9 the Secretary regarding the agency or agencies to 10 which any such function should be transferred, com-11 plete with a budgetary and resources plan for expe-12 ditiously accomplishing the transfer. 13 SEC. 340. BANK SECRECY PROVISIONS AND ANTI-TER-14 RORIST ACTIVITIES OF UNITED STATES IN-15 TELLIGENCE AGENCIES. 16 (a) Amendment relating to the Purposes of 17 THE BANK SECRECY ACT.—Section 5311 of title 31, 18 United States Code, is amended by inserting before the period at the end the following: ", or in the conduct of 19 20 intelligence or counterintelligence activities, including 21 analysis, to protect against international terrorism". 22 (b) Amendment Relating to Reporting of Sus-23 PICIOUS ACTIVITIES.—Section 5318(g)(4)(B) of title 31, United States Code, is amended by striking "or supervisory agency" and inserting ", supervisory agency, or

- 1 United States intelligence agency for use in the conduct
- 2 of intelligence or counterintelligence activities, including
- 3 analysis, to protect against international terrorism".
- 4 (c) Amendment Relating to Availability of
- 5 Reports.—Section 5319 of title 31, United States Code,
- 6 is amended to read as follows:

7 "§ 5319. Availability of reports

- 8 "The Secretary of the Treasury shall make informa-
- 9 tion in a report filed under this subchapter available to
- 10 an agency, including any State financial institutions su-
- 11 pervisory agency or United States intelligence agency,
- 12 upon request of the head of the agency. The report shall
- 13 be available for a purpose that is consistent with this sub-
- 14 chapter. The Secretary may only require reports on the
- 15 use of such information by any State financial institutions
- 16 supervisory agency for other than supervisory purposes or
- 17 by United States intelligence agencies. However, a report
- 18 and records of reports are exempt from disclosure under
- 19 section 552 of title 5.".
- 20 (d) Amendment Relating to the Purposes of
- 21 THE BANK SECRECY ACT PROVISIONS.—Section 21(a) of
- 22 the Federal Deposit Insurance Act (12 U.S.C. 1829b(a))
- 23 is amended to read as follows:
- 24 "(a) Congressional Findings and Declaration
- 25 of Purpose.—

"(1) FINDINGS.—Congress finds that—

"(A) adequate records maintained by insured depository institutions have a high degree of usefulness in criminal, tax, and regulatory investigations or proceedings, and that, given the threat posed to the security of the Nation on and after the terrorist attacks against the United States on September 11, 2001, such records may also have a high degree of usefulness in the conduct of intelligence or counterintelligence activities, including analysis, to protect against domestic and international terrorism; and

"(B) microfilm or other reproductions and other records made by insured depository institutions of checks, as well as records kept by such institutions, of the identity of persons maintaining or authorized to act with respect to accounts therein, have been of particular value in proceedings described in subparagraph (A).

"(2) Purpose.—It is the purpose of this section to require the maintenance of appropriate types of records by insured depository institutions in the United States where such records have a high degree of usefulness in criminal, tax, or regulatory inves-

1 tigations or proceedings, recognizes that, given the 2 threat posed to the security of the Nation on and 3 after the terrorist attacks against the United States 4 on September 11, 2001, such records may also have 5 a high degree of usefulness in the conduct of intel-6 ligence or counterintelligence activities, including 7 analysis, to protect against international terrorism.". 8 (e) Amendment Relating to the Purposes of THE BANK SECRECY ACT.—Section 123(a) of Public Law 10 91–508 (12 U.S.C. 1953(a)) is amended to read as fol-11 lows: 12 "(a) REGULATIONS.—If the Secretary determines 13 that the maintenance of appropriate records and procedures by any uninsured bank or uninsured institution, or 14 15 any person engaging in the business of carrying on in the United States any of the functions referred to in sub-16 17 section (b), has a high degree of usefulness in criminal, tax, or regulatory investigations or proceedings, and that, 18 19 given the threat posed to the security of the Nation on 20 and after the terrorist attacks against the United States 21 on September 11, 2001, such records may also have a high 22 degree of usefulness in the conduct of intelligence or coun-23 terintelligence activities, including analysis, to protect against international terrorism, he may by regulation re-

quire such bank, institution, or person.".

| 1 | (f) Amendments to the Right to Financial Pri- |
|----|---|
| 2 | VACY ACT.—The Right to Financial Privacy Act of 1978 |
| 3 | is amended— |
| 4 | (1) in section 1112(a) (12 U.S.C. 3412(a)), by |
| 5 | inserting ", or intelligence or counterintelligence ac- |
| 6 | tivity, investigation or analysis related to inter- |
| 7 | national terrorism" after "legitimate law enforce- |
| 8 | ment inquiry"; and |
| 9 | (2) in section $1114(a)(1)$ (12 U.S.C. |
| 10 | 3414(a)(1))— |
| 11 | (A) in subparagraph (A), by striking "or" |
| 12 | at the end; |
| 13 | (B) in subparagraph (B), by striking the |
| 14 | period at the end and inserting "; or"; and |
| 15 | (C) by adding at the end the following: |
| 16 | "(C) a Government authority authorized to |
| 17 | conduct investigations of, or intelligence or |
| 18 | counterintelligence analyses related to, inter- |
| 19 | national terrorism for the purpose of con- |
| 20 | ducting such investigations or analyses.". |
| 21 | (g) Amendment to the Fair Credit Reporting |
| 22 | Act.—The Fair Credit Reporting Act (15 U.S.C. 1681 |
| 23 | et seq.) is amended by adding at the end the following |
| 24 | new section: |

1 "SEC. 626. DISCLOSURES TO GOVERNMENTAL AGENCIES

- 2 FOR COUNTERTERRORISM PURPOSES.
- 3 "(a) DISCLOSURE.—Notwithstanding section 604 or
- 4 any other provision of this title, a consumer reporting
- 5 agency shall furnish a consumer report of a consumer and
- 6 all other information in a consumer's file to a government
- 7 agency authorized to conduct investigations of, or intel-
- 8 ligence or counterintelligence activities or analysis related
- 9 to, international terrorism when presented with a written
- 10 certification by such government agency that such infor-
- 11 mation is necessary for the agency's conduct or such inves-
- 12 tigation, activity or analysis.
- 13 "(b) FORM OF CERTIFICATION.—The certification
- 14 described in subsection (a) shall be signed by the Sec-
- 15 retary of the Treasury.
- 16 "(c) Confidentiality.—No consumer reporting
- 17 agency, or officer, employee, or agent of such consumer
- 18 reporting agency, shall disclose to any person, or specify
- 19 in any consumer report, that a government agency has
- 20 sought or obtained access to information under subsection
- 21 (a).
- 22 "(d) Rule of Construction.—Nothing in section
- 23 625 shall be construed to limit the authority of the Direc-
- 24 tor of the Federal Bureau of Investigation under this sec-
- 25 tion.

| 1 | "(e) Safe Harbor.—Notwithstanding any other |
|---|--|
| 2 | provision of this subchapter, any consumer reporting |
| 3 | agency or agent or employee thereof making disclosure of |
| 4 | consumer reports or other information pursuant to this |
| 5 | section in good-faith reliance upon a certification of a gov- |
| 6 | ernmental agency pursuant to the provisions of this sec- |
| 7 | tion shall not be liable to any person for such disclosure |
| 8 | under this subchapter, the constitution of any State, or |
| 9 | any law or regulation of any State or any political subdivi- |
| 10 | sion of any State.". |
| 11 | SEC. 341. REPORTING OF SUSPICIOUS ACTIVITIES BY |
| 12 | HAWALA AND OTHER UNDERGROUND BANK- |
| | |
| 13 | ING SYSTEMS. |
| 13 14 | ing systems. (a) Definition for Subchapter.—Section |
| | |
| 14 | (a) Definition for Subchapter.—Section |
| 14 15 | (a) Definition for Subchapter.—Section 5312(a)(2)(R) of title 31, United States Code, is amended |
| 141516 | (a) Definition for Subchapter.—Section 5312(a)(2)(R) of title 31, United States Code, is amended to read as follows: |
| 14151617 | (a) Definition for Subchapter.—Section 5312(a)(2)(R) of title 31, United States Code, is amended to read as follows: "(R) a licensed sender of money or any |
| 14 15 16 17 18 | (a) Definition for Subchapter.—Section 5312(a)(2)(R) of title 31, United States Code, is amended to read as follows: "(R) a licensed sender of money or any other person who engages as a business in the |
| 141516171819 | (a) Definition for Subchapter.—Section 5312(a)(2)(R) of title 31, United States Code, is amended to read as follows: "(R) a licensed sender of money or any other person who engages as a business in the transmission of funds, including through an in- |
| 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 | (a) Definition for Subchapter.—Section 5312(a)(2)(R) of title 31, United States Code, is amended to read as follows: "(R) a licensed sender of money or any other person who engages as a business in the transmission of funds, including through an informal value transfer banking system or net- |
| 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 | (a) Definition for Subchapter.—Section 5312(a)(2)(R) of title 31, United States Code, is amended to read as follows: "(R) a licensed sender of money or any other person who engages as a business in the transmission of funds, including through an informal value transfer banking system or network of people facilitating the transfer of value |
| 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 | (a) Definition for Subchapter.—Section 5312(a)(2)(R) of title 31, United States Code, is amended to read as follows: "(R) a licensed sender of money or any other person who engages as a business in the transmission of funds, including through an informal value transfer banking system or network of people facilitating the transfer of value domestically or internationally outside of the |

- 1 by inserting before the semicolon the following: "or any
- 2 other person who engages as a business in the trans-
- 3 mission of funds, including through an informal value
- 4 transfer banking system or network of people facilitating
- 5 the transfer of value domestically or internationally out-
- 6 side of the conventional financial institutions system;".
- 7 (d) Applicability of Rules.—Section 5318 of title
- 8 31, United States Code, as amended by this title, is
- 9 amended by adding at the end the following:
- 10 "(1) Applicability of Rules.—Any rules promul-
- 11 gated pursuant to the authority contained in section 21
- 12 of the Federal Deposit Insurance Act (12 U.S.C. 1829b)
- 13 shall apply, in addition to any other financial institution
- 14 to which such rules apply, to any person that engages as
- 15 a business in the transmission of funds, including through
- 16 an informal value transfer banking system or network of
- 17 people facilitating the transfer of value domestically or
- 18 internationally outside of the conventional financial insti-
- 19 tutions system.".
- 20 (e) Report.—Not later than 1 year after the date
- 21 of enactment of this Act, the Secretary of the Treasury
- 22 shall report to Congress on the need for any additional
- 23 legislation relating to informal value transfer banking sys-
- 24 tems or networks of people facilitating the transfer of
- 25 value domestically or internationally outside of the conven-

- 1 tional financial institutions system, counter money laun-
- 2 dering and regulatory controls relating to underground
- 3 money movement and banking systems, such as the system
- 4 referred to as 'hawala', including whether the threshold
- 5 for the filing of suspicious activity reports under section
- 6 5318(g) of title 31, United States Code should be lowered
- 7 in the case of such systems.
- 8 SEC. 342. USE OF AUTHORITY OF UNITED STATES EXECU-
- 9 TIVE DIRECTORS.
- 10 (a) ACTION BY THE PRESIDENT.—If the President
- 11 determines that a particular foreign country has taken or
- 12 has committed to take actions that contribute to efforts
- 13 of the United States to respond to, deter, or prevent acts
- 14 of international terrorism, the Secretary of the Treasury
- 15 may, consistent with other applicable provisions of law, in-
- 16 struct the United States Executive Director of each inter-
- 17 national financial institution to use the voice and vote of
- 18 the Executive Director to support any loan or other utili-
- 19 zation of the funds of respective institutions for such coun-
- 20 try, or any public or private entity within such country.
- 21 (b) Use of Voice and Vote.—The Secretary of the
- 22 Treasury may instruct the United States Executive Direc-
- 23 tor of each international financial institution to aggres-
- 24 sively use the voice and vote of the Executive Director to
- 25 require an auditing of disbursements at such institutions

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

- 1 to ensure that no funds are paid to persons who commit,
- 2 threaten to commit, or support terrorism.
- 3 (c) Definition.—For purposes of this section, the
- 4 term "international financial institution" means an insti-
- 5 tution described in section 1701(c)(2) of the International
- 6 Financial Institutions Act (22 U.S.C. 262r(c)(2)).

7 Subtitle C—Currency Crimes

- 8 SEC. 351. BULK CASH SMUGGLING.
- 9 (a) FINDINGS.—Congress finds that—

traditional financial institutions;

- 10 (1) effective enforcement of the currency re11 porting requirements of chapter 53 of title 31,
 12 United States Code (commonly referred to as the
 13 Bank Secrecy Act), and the regulations promulgated
 14 thereunder, has forced drug dealers and other crimi15 nals engaged in cash-based businesses to avoid using
 - (2) in their effort to avoid using traditional financial institutions, drug dealers, and other criminals are forced to move large quantities of currency in bulk form to and through the airports, border crossings, and other ports of entry where it can be smuggled out of the United States and placed in a foreign financial institution or sold on the black market;

(3) the transportation and smuggling of cash in bulk form may, at the time of enactment of this Act, be the most common form of money laundering, and the movement of large sums of cash is one of the most reliable warning signs of drug trafficking, terrorism, money laundering, racketeering, tax evasion, and similar crimes;

(4) the intentional transportation into or out of the United States of large amounts of currency or monetary instruments, in a manner designed to circumvent the mandatory reporting provisions of chapter 53 of title 31, United States Code, is the equivalent of, and creates the same harm as, the smuggling of goods;

(5) the arrest and prosecution of bulk cash smugglers is an important part of law enforcement's effort to stop the laundering of criminal proceeds, but the couriers who attempt to smuggle the cash out of the United States are typically low-level employees of large criminal organizations, and are easily replaced, and therefore only the confiscation of the smuggled bulk cash can effectively break the cycle of criminal activity of which the laundering of bulk cash is a critical part;

| 1 | (6) the penalties for violations of the currency |
|----|---|
| 2 | reporting requirements of the chapter 53 of title 31, |
| 3 | United States Code, are insufficient to provide a de- |
| 4 | terrent to the laundering of criminal proceeds; |
| 5 | (7) because the only criminal violation under |
| 6 | Federal law before the date of enactment of this Act |
| 7 | was a reporting offense, the law does not adequately |
| 8 | provide for the confiscation of smuggled currency; |
| 9 | and |
| 10 | (8) if the smuggling of bulk cash were itself an |
| 11 | offense, the cash could be confiscated as the corpus |
| 12 | delicti of the smuggling offense. |
| 13 | (b) Purposes.—The purposes of this section are— |
| 14 | (1) to make the act of smuggling bulk cash |
| 15 | itself a criminal offense; |
| 16 | (2) to authorize forfeiture of any cash or instru- |
| 17 | ments of the smuggling offense; |
| 18 | (3) to emphasize the seriousness of the act of |
| 19 | bulk cash smuggling; and |
| 20 | (4) to prescribe guidelines for determining the |
| 21 | amount of property subject to such forfeiture in var- |
| 22 | ious situations. |
| 23 | (c) Bulk Cash Smuggling Offense.— |

| 1 | (1) In general.—Subchapter II of chapter 53 |
|----|---|
| 2 | of title 31, United States Code, is amended by add- |
| 3 | ing at the end the following: |
| 4 | "§ 5331. Bulk cash smuggling |
| 5 | "(a) Criminal Offense.— |
| 6 | "(1) IN GENERAL.—Whoever, with the intent to |
| 7 | evade a currency reporting requirement under sec- |
| 8 | tion 5316, knowingly conceals more than \$10,000 in |
| 9 | currency or other monetary instruments on his or |
| 10 | her person or in any conveyance, article of luggage, |
| 11 | merchandise, or other container, and transports or |
| 12 | transfers or attempts to transport or transfer the |
| 13 | currency or monetary instruments from a place with- |
| 14 | in the United States to a place outside of the United |
| 15 | States, or from a place outside of the United States |
| 16 | to a place within the United States, shall be guilty |
| 17 | of a currency smuggling offense and subject to pun- |
| 18 | ishment under subsection (b). |
| 19 | "(b) Penalties.— |
| 20 | "(1) Prison term.—A person convicted of a |
| 21 | currency smuggling offense under subsection (a), or |
| 22 | a conspiracy to commit such an offense, shall be im- |
| 23 | prisoned for not more than 5 years. |
| 24 | "(2) Forfeiture.— |

1 "(A) IN GENERAL.—In addition to a pris-2 on term under paragraph (1), the court, in im-3 posing sentence, shall order that the defendant 4 forfeit to the United States any property, real 5 or personal, involved in the offense, and any 6 property traceable to such property, subject to 7 subsection (d). 8 "(B) Applicability of other laws.— 9 The seizure, restraint, and forfeiture of prop-10 erty under this section shall be governed by sec-11 tion 413 of the Controlled Substances Act (21 12 U.S.C. 853). If the property subject to for-13 feiture is unavailable, and the defendant has no 14 substitute property that may be forfeited pursu-15 ant to section 413(p) of that Act, the court 16 shall enter a personal money judgment against 17 the defendant in an amount equal to the value 18 of the unavailable property. 19 "(c) Seizure of Smuggling Cash.— 20 "(1) IN GENERAL.—Any property involved in a 21 violation of subsection (a), or a conspiracy to com-22 mit such violation, and any property traceable there-23 to, may be seized and, subject to subsection (d), for-24 feited to the United States.

| 1 | "(2) Applicable procedures.—A seizure and |
|----|---|
| 2 | forfeiture under this subsection shall be governed by |
| 3 | the procedures governing civil forfeitures under sec- |
| 4 | tion 981(a)(1)(A) of title 18, United States Code. |
| 5 | "(d) Proportionality of Forfeiture.— |
| 6 | "(1) MITIGATION.—Upon a showing by the |
| 7 | property owner by a preponderance of the evidence |
| 8 | that the currency or monetary instruments involved |
| 9 | in the offense giving rise to the forfeiture were de- |
| 10 | rived from a legitimate source and were intended for |
| 11 | a lawful purpose, the court shall reduce the for- |
| 12 | feiture to the maximum amount that is not grossly |
| 13 | disproportional to the gravity of the offense. |
| 14 | "(2) Considerations.—In determining the |
| 15 | amount of the forfeiture under paragraph (1), the |
| 16 | court shall consider all aggravating and mitigating |
| 17 | facts and circumstances that have a bearing on the |
| 18 | gravity of the offense, including— |
| 19 | "(A) the value of the currency or other |
| 20 | monetary instruments involved in the offense; |
| 21 | "(B) efforts by the person committing the |
| 22 | offense to structure currency transactions, con- |
| 23 | ceal property, or otherwise obstruct justice; and |
| 24 | "(C) whether the offense is part of a pat- |
| 25 | tern of repeated violations of Federal law. |

| 1 | "(e) Rule of Construction.—For purposes of |
|----|--|
| 2 | subsections (b) and (c), any currency or other monetary |
| 3 | instrument that is concealed or intended to be concealed |
| 4 | in violation of subsection (a) or a conspiracy to commit |
| 5 | such violation, any article, container, or conveyance used |
| 6 | or intended to be used to conceal or transport the currency |
| 7 | or other monetary instrument, and any other property |
| 8 | used or intended to be used to facilitate the offense, shall |
| 9 | be considered property involved in the offense.". |
| 10 | (2) Clerical amendment.—The table of sections |
| 11 | for chapter 53 of title 31, United States Code, is amended |
| 12 | by inserting after the item relating to section 5330 the |
| 13 | following new item: |
| | "5331. Bulk cash smuggling.". |
| 14 | (d) Currency Reporting Violations.—Section |
| 15 | 5317(c) of title 31, United States Code, is amended to |
| 16 | read as follows: |
| 17 | "(c) Forfeiture of Property.— |
| 18 | "(1) In general.— |
| 19 | "(A) CRIMINAL FORFEITURE.—The court, |
| 20 | in imposing sentence for any violation of section |
| 21 | 5313, 5316, or 5324, or any conspiracy to com- |
| 22 | mit such violation, shall order the defendant to |
| 23 | forfeit all property, real or personal, involved in |
| 24 | the offense and any property traceable thereto. |

| 1 | (B) APPLICABLE PROCEDURES.—Forteit- |
|----|--|
| 2 | ures under this paragraph shall be governed by |
| 3 | the procedures set forth in section 413 of the |
| 4 | Controlled Substances Act (21 U.S.C. 853) |
| 5 | and the guidelines set forth in paragraph (3) of |
| 6 | this subsection. |
| 7 | "(2) Civil forfeiture.—Any property in- |
| 8 | volved in a violation of section 5313, 5316, or 5324 |
| 9 | or any conspiracy to commit such violation, and any |
| 10 | property traceable thereto, may be seized and, sub- |
| 11 | ject to paragraph (3), forfeited to the United States |
| 12 | in accordance with the procedures governing civil |
| 13 | forfeitures in money laundering cases pursuant to |
| 14 | section 981(a)(1)(A) of title 18, United States Code |
| 15 | "(3) MITIGATION.—In a forfeiture case under |
| 16 | this subsection, upon a showing by the property |
| 17 | owner by a preponderance of the evidence that any |
| 18 | currency or monetary instruments involved in the of- |
| 19 | fense giving rise to the forfeiture were derived from |
| 20 | a legitimate source, and were intended for a lawful |
| 21 | purpose, the court shall reduce the forfeiture to the |
| 22 | maximum amount that is not grossly disproportional |
| 23 | to the gravity of the offense. In determining the |
| 24 | amount of the forfeiture, the court shall consider all |
| 25 | aggravating and mitigating facts and circumstances |

135

| 1 | that have a bearing on the gravity of the offense. |
|----|---|
| 2 | Such circumstances include, but are not limited to, |
| 3 | the following: the value of the currency or other |
| 4 | monetary instruments involved in the offense; efforts |
| 5 | by the person committing the offense to structure |
| 6 | currency transactions, conceal property, or otherwise |
| 7 | obstruct justice; and whether the offense is part of |
| 8 | a pattern of repeated violations. |
| 9 | (e) Conforming Amendments.—Title 18, United |
| 10 | States Code, is amended— |
| 11 | (1) in section 981(a)(1)(A) by striking "of sec- |
| 12 | tion 5313(a) or 5324(a) of title 31, or"; and |
| 13 | (2) in section 982(a)(1), striking "of section |
| 14 | 5313(a), 5316, or 5324 of title 31, or". |
| 15 | Subtitle E—Anticorruption |
| 16 | Measures |
| 17 | SEC. 361. CORRUPTION OF FOREIGN GOVERNMENTS AND |
| 18 | RULING ELITES. |
| 19 | It is the sense of Congress that, in deliberations be- |
| 20 | tween the United States Government and any other coun- |
| 21 | try on money laundering and corruption issues, the United |
| 22 | States Government should— |
| 23 | (1) emphasize an approach that addresses not |
| 24 | only the laundering of the proceeds of traditional |
| 25 | criminal activity but also the increasingly endemic |

| 1 | problem of governmental corruption and the corrup- |
|----|---|
| 2 | tion of ruling elites; |
| 3 | (2) encourage the enactment and enforcement |
| 4 | of laws in such country to prevent money laundering |
| 5 | and systemic corruption; |
| 6 | (3) make clear that the United States will take |
| 7 | all steps necessary to identify the proceeds of foreign |
| 8 | government corruption which have been deposited in |
| 9 | United States financial institutions and return such |
| 10 | proceeds to the citizens of the country to whom such |
| 11 | assets belong; and |
| 12 | (4) advance policies and measures to promote |
| 13 | good government and to prevent and reduce corrup- |
| 14 | tion and money laundering, including through in- |
| 15 | structions to the United States Executive Director of |
| 16 | each international financial institution (as defined in |
| 17 | section 1701(c) of the International Financial Insti- |
| 18 | tutions Act) to advocate such policies as a system- |
| 19 | atic element of economic reform programs and ad- |
| 20 | vice to member governments. |
| 21 | SEC. 362. SUPPORT FOR THE FINANCIAL ACTION TASK |
| 22 | FORCE ON MONEY LAUNDERING. |
| 23 | It is the sense of Congress that— |
| 24 | (1) the United States should continue to ac- |
| 25 | tively and publicly support the objectives of the Fi- |

| 1 | nancial Action Task Force on Money Laundering |
|----|--|
| 2 | (hereafter in this section referred to as the |
| 3 | "FATF") with regard to combating international |
| 4 | money laundering; |
| 5 | (2) the FATF should identify noncooperative |
| 6 | jurisdictions in as expeditious a manner as possible |
| 7 | and publicly release a list directly naming those ju- |
| 8 | risdictions identified; |
| 9 | (3) the United States should support the public |
| 10 | release of the list naming noncooperative jurisdic- |
| 11 | tions identified by the FATF; |
| 12 | (4) the United States should encourage the |
| 13 | adoption of the necessary international action to en- |
| 14 | courage compliance by the identified noncooperative |
| 15 | jurisdictions; and |
| 16 | (5) the United States should take the necessary |
| 17 | countermeasures to protect the United States econ- |
| 18 | omy against money of unlawful origin and encourage |
| 19 | other nations to do the same. |
| 20 | SEC. 363. TERRORIST FUNDING THROUGH MONEY LAUN- |
| 21 | DERING. |
| 22 | It is the sense of the Congress that, in deliberations |
| 23 | and negotiations between the United States Government |
| 24 | and any other country regarding financial, economic, as- |

| 1 | sistance, or defense issues, the United States should en- |
|------------|---|
| 2 | courage such other country— |
| 3 | (1) to take actions which would identify and |
| 4 | prevent the transmittal of funds to and from terror- |
| 5 | ists and terrorist organizations; and |
| 6 | (2) to engage in bilateral and multilateral co- |
| 7 | operation with the United States and other countries |
| 8 | to identify suspected terrorists, terrorist organiza- |
| 9 | tions, and persons supplying funds to and receiving |
| 10 | funds from terrorists and terrorist organizations. |
| 11 | TITLE IV—PROTECTING THE |
| 12 | BORDER |
| 13 | Subtitle A—Protecting the |
| 14 | Northern Border |
| 15 | SEC. 401. ENSURING ADEQUATE PERSONNEL ON THE |
| 16 | NORTHERN BORDER. |
| 17 | The Attorney General is authorized to waive any |
| 18 | FTE cap on personnel assigned to the Immigration and |
| 19 | Naturalization Service to address the national security |
| 20 | needs of the United States on the Northern border. |
| 21 | SEC. 402. NORTHERN BORDER PERSONNEL. |
| 22 | There are authorized to be appropriated— |
| 23 | (1) such sums as may be necessary to triple the |
| 24 | |
| 4 - | number of Border Patrol personnel (from the num- |

20

the Northern Border.

1 personnel and facilities to support such personnel, in 2 each State along the Northern Border; 3 (2) such sums as may be necessary to triple the 4 number of Customs Service personnel (from the 5 number authorized under current law), and the nec-6 essary personnel and facilities to support such per-7 sonnel, at ports of entry in each State along the 8 Northern Border; 9 (3) such sums as may be necessary to triple the 10 number of INS inspectors (from the number author-11 ized on the date of enactment of this Act), and the 12 necessary personnel and facilities to support such 13 personnel, at ports of entry in each State along the 14 Northern Border; and 15 (4) an additional \$50,000,000 each to the Im-16 migration and Naturalization Service and the United 17 States Customs Service for purposes of making im-18 provements in technology for monitoring the North-19 ern Border and acquiring additional equipment at

| 1 | SEC. 403. ACCESS BY THE DEPARTMENT OF STATE AND |
|----|---|
| 2 | THE INS TO CERTAIN IDENTIFYING INFORMA |
| 3 | TION IN THE CRIMINAL HISTORY RECORDS |
| 4 | OF VISA APPLICANTS AND APPLICANTS FOR |
| 5 | ADMISSION TO THE UNITED STATES. |
| 6 | (a) Amendment of the Immigration and Na- |
| 7 | TIONALITY ACT.—Section 105 of the Immigration and |
| 8 | Nationality Act (8 U.S.C. 1105) is amended— |
| 9 | (1) in the section heading, by inserting "; DATA |
| 10 | EXCHANGE" after "SECURITY OFFICERS"; |
| 11 | (2) by inserting "(a)" after "Sec. 105."; |
| 12 | (3) in subsection (a), by inserting "and border" |
| 13 | after "internal" the second place it appears; and |
| 14 | (4) by adding at the end the following: |
| 15 | "(b)(1) The Attorney General and the Director of the |
| 16 | Federal Bureau of Investigation shall provide the Depart- |
| 17 | ment of State and the Service access to the criminal his- |
| 18 | tory record information contained in the National Crime |
| 19 | Information Center's Interstate Identification Index |
| 20 | (NCIC-III), Wanted Persons File, and to any other files |
| 21 | maintained by the National Crime Information Center |
| 22 | that may be mutually agreed upon by the Attorney Gen- |
| 23 | eral and the agency receiving the access, for the purpose |
| 24 | of determining whether or not a visa applicant or appli- |
| 25 | cant for admission has a criminal history record indexed |
| 26 | in any such file. |

- 1 "(2) Such access shall be provided by means of ex-
- 2 tracts of the records for placement in the automated visa
- 3 lookout or other appropriate database, and shall be pro-
- 4 vided without any fee or charge.
- 5 "(3) The Federal Bureau of Investigation shall pro-
- 6 vide periodic updates of the extracts at intervals mutually
- 7 agreed upon with the agency receiving the access. Upon
- 8 receipt of such updated extracts, the receiving agency shall
- 9 make corresponding updates to its database and destroy
- 10 previously provided extracts.
- 11 "(4) Access to an extract does not entitle the Depart-
- 12 ment of State to obtain the full content of the cor-
- 13 responding automated criminal history record. To obtain
- 14 the full content of a criminal history record, the Depart-
- 15 ment of State shall submit the applicant's fingerprints and
- 16 any appropriate fingerprint processing fee authorized by
- 17 law to the Criminal Justice Information Services Division
- 18 of the Federal Bureau of Investigation.
- 19 "(c) The provision of the extracts described in sub-
- 20 section (b) may be reconsidered by the Attorney General
- 21 and the receiving agency upon the development and de-
- 22 ployment of a more cost-effective and efficient means of
- 23 sharing the information.
- 24 "(d) For purposes of administering this section, the
- 25 Department of State shall, prior to receiving access to

| 1 | NCIC data but not later than 4 months after the date |
|----|---|
| 2 | of enactment of this subsection, promulgate final |
| 3 | regulations— |
| 4 | (1) to implement procedures for the taking of |
| 5 | fingerprints; and |
| 6 | "(2) to establish the conditions for the use of |
| 7 | the information received from the Federal Bureau of |
| 8 | Investigation, in order— |
| 9 | "(A) to limit the redissemination of such |
| 10 | information; |
| 11 | "(B) to ensure that such information is |
| 12 | used solely to determine whether or not to issue |
| 13 | a visa to an alien or to admit an alien to the |
| 14 | United States; |
| 15 | "(C) to ensure the security, confidentiality, |
| 16 | and destruction of such information; and |
| 17 | "(D) to protect any privacy rights of indi- |
| 18 | viduals who are subjects of such information.". |
| 19 | (b) Reporting Requirement.—Not later than 2 |
| 20 | years after the date of enactment of this Act, the Attorney |
| 21 | General and the Secretary of State jointly shall report to |
| 22 | Congress on the implementation of the amendments made |
| 23 | by this section. |
| 24 | (e) Technology Standard to Confirm Iden- |
| 25 | TITY.— |

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

(1) In General.—The Attorney General and the Secretary of State jointly, through the National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST), and in consultation with the Secretary of the Treasury and other Federal law enforcement and intelligence agencies the Attorney General or Secretary of State deems appropriate, shall within 2 years after the date of enactment of this section, develop and certify a technology standard that can confirm the identity of a person applying for a United States visa or such person seeking to enter the United States pursuant to a visa. (2) Integrated.—The technology standard developed pursuant to paragraph (1), shall be the technological basis for a cross-agency, cross-platform electronic system that is a cost-effective, efficient, fully integrated means to share law enforcement and intelligence information necessary to confirm the identity of such persons applying for a United States visa or such person seeking to enter the United States pursuant to a visa.

(3) Accessible.—The electronic system described in paragraph (2), once implemented, shall be readily and easily accessible to—

| 1 | (A) all consular officers responsible for the |
|----|---|
| 2 | issuance of visas; |
| 3 | (B) all Federal inspection agents at all |
| 4 | United States border inspection points; and |
| 5 | (C) all law enforcement and intelligence of- |
| 6 | ficers as determined by regulation to be respon- |
| 7 | sible for investigation or identification of aliens |
| 8 | admitted to the United States pursuant to a |
| 9 | visa. |
| 10 | (4) Report.—Not later than 18 months after |
| 11 | the date of enactment of this Act, and every 2 years |
| 12 | thereafter, the Attorney General and the Secretary |
| 13 | of State shall jointly, in consultation with the Sec- |
| 14 | retary of Treasury, report to Congress describing |
| 15 | the development, implementation and efficacy of the |
| 16 | technology standard and electronic database system |
| 17 | described in this subsection. |
| 18 | (d) STATUTORY CONSTRUCTION.—Nothing in this |
| 19 | section, or in any other law, shall be construed to limit |
| 20 | the authority of the Attorney General or the Director of |
| 21 | the Federal Bureau of Investigation to provide access to |
| 22 | the criminal history record information contained in the |
| 23 | National Crime Information Center's (NCIC) Interstate |
| 24 | Identification Index (NCIC-III), or to any other informa- |
| 25 | tion maintained by the NCIC, to any Federal agency or |

- 1 officer authorized to enforce or administer the immigra-
- 2 tion laws of the United States, for the purpose of such
- 3 enforcement or administration, upon terms that are con-
- 4 sistent with the National Crime Prevention and Privacy
- 5 Compact Act of 1998 (subtitle A of title II of Public Law
- 6 105–251; 42 U.S.C. 14611–16) and section 552a of title
- 7 5, United States Code.

8 SEC. 404. LIMITED AUTHORITY TO PAY OVERTIME.

- 9 The matter under the headings "Immigration And
- 10 Naturalization Service: Salaries and Expenses, Enforce-
- 11 ment And Border Affairs" and "Immigration And Natu-
- 12 ralization Service: Salaries and Expenses, Citizenship And
- 13 Benefits, Immigration And Program Direction" in the De-
- 14 partment of Justice Appropriations Act, 2001 (as enacted
- 15 into law by Appendix B (H.R. 5548) of Public Law 106–
- 16 553 (114 Stat. 2762A-58 to 2762A-59)) is amended by
- 17 striking the following each place it occurs: "Provided, That
- 18 none of the funds available to the Immigration and Natu-
- 19 ralization Service shall be available to pay any employee
- 20 overtime pay in an amount in excess of \$30,000 during
- 21 the calendar year beginning January 1, 2001:".

| 1 | SEC. 405. REPORT ON THE INTEGRATED AUTOMATED FIN- |
|----|--|
| 2 | GERPRINT IDENTIFICATION SYSTEM FOR |
| 3 | POINTS OF ENTRY AND OVERSEAS CONSULAR |
| 4 | POSTS. |
| 5 | (a) In General.—The Attorney General, in con- |
| 6 | sultation with the appropriate heads of other Federal |
| 7 | agencies, including the Secretary of State, Secretary of the |
| 8 | Treasury, and the Secretary of Transportation, shall re- |
| 9 | port to Congress on the feasibility of enhancing the Inte- |
| 10 | grated Automated Fingerprint Identification System |
| 11 | (IAFIS) of the Federal Bureau of Investigation and other |
| 12 | identification systems in order to better identify a person |
| 13 | who holds a foreign passport or a visa and may be wanted |
| 14 | in connection with a criminal investigation in the United |
| 15 | States or abroad, before the issuance of a visa to that per- |
| 16 | son or the entry or exit by that person from the United |
| 17 | States. |
| 18 | (b) Authorization of Appropriations.—There is |
| 19 | authorized to be appropriated not less than \$2,000,000 |
| 20 | to carry out this section. |
| 21 | Subtitle B—Enhanced Immigration |
| 22 | Provisions |
| 23 | SEC. 411. DEFINITIONS RELATING TO TERRORISM. |
| 24 | (a) Grounds of Inadmissibility.—Section |
| 25 | 212(a)(3) of the Immigration and Nationality Act (8 |
| 26 | U.S.C. 1182(a)(3)) is amended— |

| 1 | (1) in subparagraph (B)— |
|----|--|
| 2 | (A) in clause (i)— |
| 3 | (i) by amending subclause (IV) to |
| 4 | read as follows: |
| 5 | "(IV) is a representative (as de- |
| 6 | fined in clause (v)) of— |
| 7 | "(aa) a foreign terrorist or- |
| 8 | ganization, as designated by the |
| 9 | Secretary of State under section |
| 10 | 219, or |
| 11 | "(bb) a political, social or |
| 12 | other similar group whose public |
| 13 | endorsement of acts of terrorist |
| 14 | activity the Secretary of State |
| 15 | has determined undermines |
| 16 | United States efforts to reduce or |
| 17 | eliminate terrorist activities,"; |
| 18 | (ii) in subclause (V), by inserting "or" |
| 19 | after "section 219,"; and |
| 20 | (iii) by adding at the end the fol- |
| 21 | lowing new subclauses: |
| 22 | "(VI) has used the alien's posi- |
| 23 | tion of prominence within any country |
| 24 | to endorse or espouse terrorist activ- |
| 25 | ity, or to persuade others to support |

| 1 | terrorist activity or a terrorist organi- |
|----|---|
| 2 | zation, in a way that the Secretary of |
| 3 | State has determined undermines |
| 4 | United States efforts to reduce or |
| 5 | eliminate terrorist activities, or |
| 6 | "(VII) is the spouse or child of |
| 7 | an alien who is inadmissible under |
| 8 | this section, if the activity causing the |
| 9 | alien to be found inadmissible oc- |
| 10 | curred within the last 5 years,"; |
| 11 | (B) by redesignating clauses (ii), (iii), and |
| 12 | (iv) as clauses (iii), (iv), and (v), respectively; |
| 13 | (C) in clause (i)(II), by striking "clause |
| 14 | (iii)" and inserting "clause (iv)"; |
| 15 | (D) by inserting after clause (i) the fol- |
| 16 | lowing: |
| 17 | "(ii) Exception.—Subclause (VII) of |
| 18 | clause (i) does not apply to a spouse or |
| 19 | child— |
| 20 | "(I) who did not know or should |
| 21 | not reasonably have known of the ac- |
| 22 | tivity causing the alien to be found in- |
| 23 | admissible under this section; or |
| 24 | "(II) whom the consular officer |
| 25 | or Attorney General has reasonable |

| 1 | grounds to believe has renounced the |
|----|--|
| 2 | activity causing the alien to be found |
| 3 | inadmissible under this section."; |
| 4 | (E) in clause (iii) (as redesignated by sub- |
| 5 | paragraph (B))— |
| 6 | (i) by inserting "it had been" before |
| 7 | "committed in the United States"; and |
| 8 | (ii) in subclause (V)(b), by striking |
| 9 | "or firearm" and inserting ", firearm, or |
| 10 | other weapon or dangerous device"; |
| 11 | (F) by amending clause (iv) (as redesig- |
| 12 | nated by subparagraph (B)) to read as follows: |
| 13 | "(iv) Engage in terrorist activity |
| 14 | DEFINED.—As used in this chapter, the |
| 15 | term 'engage in terrorist activity' means, |
| 16 | in an individual capacity or as a member |
| 17 | of an organization— |
| 18 | "(I) to commit or to incite to |
| 19 | commit, under circumstances indi- |
| 20 | cating an intention to cause death or |
| 21 | serious bodily injury, a terrorist activ- |
| 22 | ity; |
| 23 | "(II) to prepare or plan a ter- |
| 24 | rorist activity; |

150

| 1 | "(III) to gather information on |
|----|---|
| 2 | potential targets for terrorist activity; |
| 3 | "(IV) to solicit funds or other |
| 4 | things of value for— |
| 5 | "(aa) a terrorist activity; |
| 6 | "(bb) a terrorist organiza- |
| 7 | tion described in clauses (vi)(I) |
| 8 | or $(vi)(II)$; or |
| 9 | "(ce) a terrorist organiza- |
| 10 | tion described in clause (vi)(III), |
| 11 | unless the solicitor can dem- |
| 12 | onstrate that he did not know, |
| 13 | and should not reasonably have |
| 14 | known, that the solicitation |
| 15 | would further the organization's |
| 16 | terrorist activity; |
| 17 | "(V) to solicit any individual— |
| 18 | "(aa) to engage in conduct |
| 19 | otherwise described in this |
| 20 | clause; |
| 21 | "(bb) for membership in a |
| 22 | terrorist organization described |
| 23 | in clauses (vi)(I) or (vi)(II); or |
| 24 | "(ce) for membership in a |
| 25 | terrorist organization described |

| 1 | in clause (vi)(III), unless the so- |
|----|--|
| 2 | licitor can demonstrate that he |
| 3 | did not know, and should not |
| 4 | reasonably have known, that the |
| 5 | solicitation would further the or- |
| 6 | ganization's terrorist activity; or |
| 7 | "(VI) to commit an act that the |
| 8 | actor knows, or reasonably should |
| 9 | know, affords material support, in- |
| 10 | cluding a safe house, transportation, |
| 11 | communications, funds, transfer of |
| 12 | funds or other material financial ben- |
| 13 | efit, false documentation or identifica- |
| 14 | tion, weapons (including chemical, bi- |
| 15 | ological, or radiological weapons), ex- |
| 16 | plosives, or training— |
| 17 | "(aa) for the commission of |
| 18 | a terrorist activity; |
| 19 | "(bb) to any individual who |
| 20 | the actor knows, or reasonably |
| 21 | should know, has committed or |
| 22 | plans to commit a terrorist activ- |
| 23 | ity; |

| O:\JEN\JEN01.933 | S.L.0 |
|------------------|-------|
|------------------|-------|

| 1 | "(cc) to a terrorist organiza- |
|----|--|
| 2 | tion described in clauses (vi)(I) |
| 3 | or $(vi)(II)$; or |
| 4 | "(dd) to a terrorist organi- |
| 5 | zation described in clause |
| 6 | (vi)(III), unless the actor can |
| 7 | demonstrate that he did not |
| 8 | know, and should not reasonably |
| 9 | have known, that the act would |
| 10 | further the organization's ter- |
| 11 | rorist activity. |
| 12 | This clause shall not apply to any ma- |
| 13 | terial support the alien afforded to an |
| 14 | organization or individual that has |
| 15 | committed terrorist activity, if the |
| 16 | Secretary of State, after consultation |
| 17 | with the Attorney General, or the At- |
| 18 | torney General, after consultation |
| 19 | with the Secretary of State, concludes |
| 20 | in his sole unreviewable discretion, |
| 21 | that this clause should not apply."; |
| 22 | and |
| 23 | (D) by adding at the end the following new |
| 24 | clause: |

| 1 | "(vi) Terrorist organization de- |
|----|---|
| 2 | FINED.—As used in clause (i)(VI) and |
| 3 | clause (iv), the term 'terrorist organiza- |
| 4 | tion' means an organization— |
| 5 | "(I) designated under section |
| 6 | 219; |
| 7 | "(II) otherwise designated, upon |
| 8 | publication in the Federal Register, by |
| 9 | the Secretary of State in consultation |
| 10 | with or upon the request of the Attor- |
| 11 | ney General, as a terrorist organiza- |
| 12 | tion, after finding that it engages in |
| 13 | the activities described in subclause |
| 14 | (I), (II), or (III) of clause (iv), or that |
| 15 | it provides material support to further |
| 16 | terrorist activity; or |
| 17 | "(III) that is a group of two or |
| 18 | more individuals, whether organized |
| 19 | or not, which engages in the activities |
| 20 | described in subclause (I), (II), or |
| 21 | (III) of clause (iv)."; and |
| 22 | (2) by adding at the end the following new sub- |
| 23 | paragraph: |
| 24 | "(F) Association with terrorist orga- |
| 25 | NIZATIONS.—Any alien who the Secretary of |

| 1 | State, after consultation with the Attorney Gen- |
|----|--|
| 2 | eral, or the Attorney General, after consultation |
| 3 | with the Secretary of State, determines has |
| 4 | been associated with a terrorist organization |
| 5 | and intends while in the United States to en- |
| 6 | gage solely, principally, or incidentally in activi- |
| 7 | ties that could endanger the welfare, safety, or |
| 8 | security of the United States is inadmissible.". |
| 9 | (b) Conforming Amendment.—Section |
| 10 | 237(a)(4)(B) of the Immigration and Nationality Act (8 |
| 11 | U.S.C. 1227(a)(4)(B)) is amended by striking "section |
| 12 | 212(a)(3)(B)(iii)" and inserting "section |
| 13 | 212(a)(3)(B)(iv)". |
| 14 | (e) Retroactive Application of Amendments.— |
| 15 | (1) In general.—Except as otherwise pro- |
| 16 | vided in this subsection, the amendments made by |
| 17 | this section shall take effect on the date of enact- |
| 18 | ment of this Act and shall apply to— |
| 19 | (A) actions taken by an alien before, on, or |
| 20 | after such date; and |
| 21 | (B) all aliens, without regard to the date |
| 22 | of entry or attempted entry into the United |
| 23 | States— |
| 24 | (i) in removal proceedings on or after |
| 25 | such date (except for proceedings in which |

| 1 | there has been a final administrative deci- |
|----|--|
| 2 | sion before such date); or |
| 3 | (ii) seeking admission to the United |
| 4 | States on or after such date. |
| 5 | (2) Special rule for aliens in exclusion |
| 6 | OR DEPORTATION PROCEEDINGS.—Notwithstanding |
| 7 | any other provision of law, the amendments made by |
| 8 | this section shall apply to all aliens in exclusion or |
| 9 | deportation proceedings on or after the date of en- |
| 10 | actment of this Act (except for proceedings in which |
| 11 | there has been a final administrative decision before |
| 12 | such date) as if such proceedings were removal pro- |
| 13 | ceedings. |
| 14 | (3) Special rule for section 219 organiza- |
| 15 | TIONS AND ORGANIZATIONS DESIGNATED UNDER |
| 16 | SECTION 212(a)(3)(B)(vi)(II).— |
| 17 | (A) In General.—Notwithstanding para- |
| 18 | graphs (1) and (2), no alien shall be considered |
| 19 | inadmissible under section 212(a)(3) of the Im- |
| 20 | migration and Nationality Act (8 U.S.C. |
| 21 | 1182(a)(3)), or deportable under section |
| 22 | 237(a)(4)(B) of such Act (8 U.S.C. |
| 23 | 1227(a)(4)(B)), by reason of the amendments |
| 24 | made by subsection (a), on the ground that the |
| 25 | alien engaged in a terrorist activity described in |

| 1 | subclause (IV)(bb), (V)(bb), or (VI)(cc) of sec- |
|----|---|
| 2 | tion 212(a)(3)(B)(iv) of such Act (as so amend- |
| 3 | ed) with respect to a group at any time when |
| 4 | the group was not a terrorist organization des- |
| 5 | ignated by the Secretary of State under section |
| 6 | 219 of such Act (8 U.S.C. 1189) or otherwise |
| 7 | designated under section $212(a)(3)(B)(vi)(II)$. |
| 8 | (B) STATUTORY CONSTRUCTION.—Sub- |
| 9 | paragraph (A) shall not be construed to prevent |
| 10 | an alien from being considered inadmissible or |
| 11 | deportable for having engaged in a terrorist |
| 12 | activity— |
| 13 | (i) described in subclause (IV)(bb), |
| 14 | (V)(bb), or (VI)(cc) of section |
| 15 | 212(a)(3)(B)(iv) of such Act (as so amend- |
| 16 | ed) with respect to a terrorist organization |
| 17 | at any time when such organization was |
| 18 | designated by the Secretary of State under |
| 19 | section 219 of such Act or otherwise des- |
| 20 | ignated under section 212(a)(3)(B)(vi)(II); |
| 21 | or |
| 22 | (ii) described in subclause (IV)(cc), |
| 23 | (V)(ce), or $(VI)(dd)$ of section |
| 24 | 212(a)(3)(B)(iv) of such Act (as so amend- |
| | |

| 1 | ed) with respect to a terrorist organization |
|----|--|
| 2 | described in section 212(a)(3)(B)(vi)(III). |
| 3 | (4) Exception.—The Secretary of State, in |
| 4 | consultation with the Attorney General, may deter- |
| 5 | mine that the amendments made by this section |
| 6 | shall not apply with respect to actions by an alier |
| 7 | taken outside the United States before the date of |
| 8 | enactment of this Act upon the recommendation of |
| 9 | a consular officer who has concluded that there is |
| 10 | not reasonable ground to believe that the alien knew |
| 11 | or reasonably should have known that the actions |
| 12 | would further a terrorist activity. |
| 13 | (c) Designation of Foreign Terrorist Organi- |
| 14 | ZATIONS.—Section 219(a) of the Immigration and Nation- |
| 15 | ality Act (8 U.S.C. 1189(a)) is amended— |
| 16 | (1) in paragraph (1)(B), by inserting "or ter- |
| 17 | rorism (as defined in section 140(d)(2) of the For- |
| 18 | eign Relations Authorization Act, Fiscal Years 1988 |
| 19 | and 1989 (22 U.S.C. 2656f(d)(2)) or retains the ca- |
| 20 | pability and intent to engage in terrorist activity or |
| 21 | terrorism)" after "212(a)(3)(B))"; |
| 22 | (2) in paragraph (1)(C), by inserting "or ter- |
| 23 | rorism" after "terrorist activity"; |
| 24 | (3) by amending paragraph (2)(A) to read as |
| 25 | follows: |

| 1 | "(A) NOTICE.— |
|----|---|
| 2 | "(i) To congressional leaders.— |
| 3 | Seven days before making a designation |
| 4 | under this subsection, the Secretary shall |
| 5 | by classified communication, notify the |
| 6 | Speaker and Minority Leader of the House |
| 7 | of Representatives, the President pro tem- |
| 8 | pore, Majority Leader, and Minority Lead- |
| 9 | er of the Senate, and the members of the |
| 10 | relevant committees, in writing, of the in- |
| 11 | tent to designate an organization under |
| 12 | this subsection, together with the findings |
| 13 | made under paragraph (1) with respect to |
| 14 | that organization, and the factual basis |
| 15 | therefor. |
| 16 | "(ii) Publication in federal reg- |
| 17 | ISTER.—The Secretary shall publish the |
| 18 | designation in the Federal Register seven |
| 19 | days after providing the notification under |
| 20 | clause (i)."; |
| 21 | (4) in paragraph (2)(B)(i), by striking "sub- |
| 22 | paragraph (A)" and inserting "subparagraph |
| 23 | (A)(ii)"; |
| 24 | (5) in paragraph (2)(C), by striking "paragraph |
| 25 | (2)" and inserting "paragraph (2)(A)(i)": |

| 1 | (6) in paragraph (3)(B), by striking "sub- |
|----|--|
| 2 | section (c)" and inserting "subsection (b)"; |
| 3 | (7) in paragraph (4)(B), by inserting after the |
| 4 | first sentence the following: "The Secretary also may |
| 5 | redesignate such organization at the end of any 2- |
| 6 | year redesignation period (but not sooner than 60 |
| 7 | days prior to the termination of such period) for an |
| 8 | additional 2-year period upon a finding that the rel- |
| 9 | evant circumstances described in paragraph (1) stil |
| 10 | exist. Any redesignation shall be effective imme- |
| 11 | diately following the end of the prior 2-year designa- |
| 12 | tion or redesignation period unless a different effec- |
| 13 | tive date is provided in such redesignation."; |
| 14 | (8) in paragraph (6)(A)— |
| 15 | (A) by inserting "or a redesignation made |
| 16 | under paragraph (4)(B)" after "paragraph |
| 17 | (1)"; |
| 18 | (B) in clause (i)— |
| 19 | (i) by inserting "or redesignation" |
| 20 | after "designation" the first place it ap- |
| 21 | pears; and |
| 22 | (ii) by striking "of the designation" |
| 23 | and |
| 24 | (C) in clause (ii), by striking "of the des |
| 25 | ignation"; |

S.L.C.

| 1 | (9) in paragraph (6)(B)— |
|----|---|
| 2 | (A) by striking "through (4)" and insert- |
| 3 | ing "and (3)"; and |
| 4 | (B) by inserting at the end the following |
| 5 | new sentence: "Any revocation shall take effect |
| 6 | on the date specified in the revocation or upon |
| 7 | publication in the Federal Register if no effec- |
| 8 | tive date is specified."; |
| 9 | (10) in paragraph (7), by inserting ", or the |
| 10 | revocation of a redesignation under paragraph (6)," |
| 11 | after "paragraph (5) or (6)"; and |
| 12 | (11) in paragraph (8)— |
| 13 | (A) by striking "paragraph (1)(B)" and |
| 14 | inserting "paragraph (2)(B), or if a redesigna- |
| 15 | tion under this subsection has become effective |
| 16 | under paragraph (4)(B)"; |
| 17 | (B) by inserting "or an alien in a removal |
| 18 | proceeding" after "criminal action"; and |
| 19 | (C) by inserting "or redesignation" before |
| 20 | "as a defense". |

| 1 | SEC. 412. MANDATORY DETENTION OF SUSPECTED TER- |
|----|---|
| 2 | RORISTS; HABEAS CORPUS; JUDICIAL RE- |
| 3 | VIEW. |
| 4 | (a) In General.—The Immigration and Nationality |
| 5 | Act (8 U.S.C. 1101 et seq.) is amended by inserting after |
| 6 | section 236 the following: |
| 7 | "MANDATORY DETENTION OF SUSPECTED |
| 8 | TERRORISTS; HABEAS CORPUS; JUDICIAL REVIEW |
| 9 | "Sec. 236A. (a) Detention of Terrorist |
| 10 | ALIENS.— |
| 11 | "(1) Custody.—The Attorney General shall |
| 12 | take into custody any alien who is certified under |
| 13 | paragraph (3). |
| 14 | "(2) Release.—Except as provided in para- |
| 15 | graph (5), the Attorney General shall maintain cus- |
| 16 | tody of such an alien until the alien is removed from |
| 17 | the United States. Such custody shall be maintained |
| 18 | irrespective of any relief from removal for which the |
| 19 | alien may be eligible, or any relief from removal |
| 20 | granted the alien, until the Attorney General deter- |
| 21 | mines that the alien is no longer an alien who may |
| 22 | be certified under paragraph (3). |
| 23 | "(3) CERTIFICATION.—The Attorney General |
| 24 | may certify an alien under this paragraph if the At- |
| 25 | torney General has reasonable grounds to believe |
| 26 | that the alien— |

| 1 | "(A) is described in section |
|----|---|
| 2 | 212(a)(3)(A)(i), 212(a)(3)(A)(iii), |
| 3 | 212(a)(3)(B), $237(a)(4)(A)(i),$ |
| 4 | 237(a)(4)(A)(iii), or $237(a)(4)(B)$; or |
| 5 | "(B) is engaged in any other activity that |
| 6 | endangers the national security of the United |
| 7 | States. |
| 8 | "(4) Nondelegation.—The Attorney General |
| 9 | may delegate the authority provided under para- |
| 10 | graph (3) only to the Commissioner. The Commis- |
| 11 | sioner may not delegate such authority. |
| 12 | "(5) Commencement of Proceedings.—The |
| 13 | Attorney General shall place an alien detained under |
| 14 | paragraph (1) in removal proceedings, or shall |
| 15 | charge the alien with a criminal offense, not later |
| 16 | than 7 days after the commencement of such deten- |
| 17 | tion. If the requirement of the preceding sentence is |
| 18 | not satisfied, the Attorney General shall release the |
| 19 | alien. |
| 20 | "(b) Habeas Corpus and Judicial Review.—Ju- |
| 21 | dicial review of any action or decision relating to this sec- |
| 22 | tion (including judicial review of the merits of a deter- |
| 23 | mination made under subsection (a)(3)) is available exclu- |
| 24 | sively in habeas corpus proceedings in the United States |
| 25 | District Court for the District of Columbia. Notwith- |

- 1 standing any other provision of law, including section
- 2 2241 of title 28, United States Code, except as provided
- 3 in the preceding sentence, no court shall have jurisdiction
- 4 to review, by habeas corpus petition or otherwise, any such
- 5 action or decision.
- 6 "(c) STATUTORY CONSTRUCTION.—The provisions of
- 7 this section shall not be applicable to any other provisions
- 8 of the Immigration and Nationality Act.".
- 9 (b) Clerical Amendment.—The table of contents
- 10 of the Immigration and Nationality Act is amended by in-
- 11 serting after the item relating to section 236 the following:
 - "Sec. 236A. Mandatory detention of suspected terrorist; habeas corpus; judicial review.".
- 12 (c) Reports.—Not later than 6 months after the
- 13 date of the enactment of this Act, and every 6 months
- 14 thereafter, the Attorney General shall submit a report to
- 15 the Committee on the Judiciary of the House of Rep-
- 16 resentatives and the Committee on the Judiciary of the
- 17 Senate, with respect to the reporting period, on—
- 18 (1) the number of aliens certified under section
- 19 236A(a)(3) of the Immigration and Nationality Act,
- as added by subsection (a);
- 21 (2) the grounds for such certifications;
- 22 (3) the nationalities of the aliens so certified;
- 23 (4) the length of the detention for each alien so
- 24 certified; and

| 1 | (5) the number of allens so certified who— |
|----|--|
| 2 | (A) were granted any form of relief from |
| 3 | removal; |
| 4 | (B) were removed; |
| 5 | (C) the Attorney General has determined |
| 6 | are no longer aliens who may be so certified; or |
| 7 | (D) were released from detention. |
| 8 | SEC. 413. MULTILATERAL COOPERATION AGAINST TERROR |
| 9 | ISTS. |
| 10 | Section 222(f) of the Immigration and Nationality |
| 11 | Act (8 U.S.C. 1202(f)) is amended— |
| 12 | (1) by striking "except that in the discretion |
| 13 | of" and inserting the following: "except that— |
| 14 | "(1) in the discretion of"; and |
| 15 | (2) by adding at the end the following: |
| 16 | "(2) the Secretary of State, in the Secretary's |
| 17 | discretion and on the basis of reciprocity, may pro- |
| 18 | vide to a foreign government information in the De- |
| 19 | partment of State's computerized visa lookout data- |
| 20 | base and, when necessary and appropriate, other |
| 21 | records covered by this section related to informa- |
| 22 | tion in the database— |
| 23 | "(A) with regard to individual aliens, at |
| 24 | any time on a case-by-case basis for the pur- |
| 25 | pose of preventing, investigating, or punishing |

| 1 | acts that would constitute a crime in the United |
|--|---|
| 2 | States, including, but not limited to, terrorism |
| 3 | or trafficking in controlled substances, persons, |
| 4 | or illicit weapons; or |
| 5 | "(B) with regard to any or all aliens in the |
| 6 | database, pursuant to such conditions as the |
| 7 | Secretary of State shall establish in an agree- |
| 8 | ment with the foreign government in which that |
| 9 | government agrees to use such information and |
| 10 | records for the purposes described in subpara- |
| 11 | graph (A) or to deny visas to persons who |
| 12 | would be inadmissible to the United States.". |
| 1 4 | would be intallissible to the Chief States |
| 13 | TITLE V—REMOVING OBSTA- |
| | |
| 13 | TITLE V—REMOVING OBSTA- |
| 13 14 | TITLE V—REMOVING OBSTA- CLES TO INVESTIGATING |
| 131415 | TITLE V—REMOVING OBSTA- CLES TO INVESTIGATING TERRORISM |
| 13 14 15 16 | TITLE V—REMOVING OBSTA- CLES TO INVESTIGATING TERRORISM SEC. 501. PROFESSIONAL STANDARDS FOR GOVERNMENT |
| 13 14 15 16 17 | TITLE V—REMOVING OBSTACLES TO INVESTIGATING TERRORISM SEC. 501. PROFESSIONAL STANDARDS FOR GOVERNMENT ATTORNEYS ACT OF 2001. |
| 13 14 15 16 17 18 | TITLE V—REMOVING OBSTACLES TO INVESTIGATING TERRORISM SEC. 501. PROFESSIONAL STANDARDS FOR GOVERNMENT ATTORNEYS ACT OF 2001. (a) Short Title.—This title may be cited as the |
| 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 | TITLE V—REMOVING OBSTACLES TO INVESTIGATING TERRORISM SEC. 501. PROFESSIONAL STANDARDS FOR GOVERNMENT ATTORNEYS ACT OF 2001. (a) Short Title.—This title may be cited as the "Professional Standards for Government Attorneys Act of |
| 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 | TITLE V—REMOVING OBSTACLES TO INVESTIGATING TERRORISM SEC. 501. PROFESSIONAL STANDARDS FOR GOVERNMENT ATTORNEYS ACT OF 2001. (a) Short Title.—This title may be cited as the "Professional Standards for Government Attorneys Act of 2001". |

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

| 1 | "§ 530B. Professional Standards for Government At- |
|---|--|
| 2 | torneys |
| 3 | "(a) Definitions.—In this section: |
| | |

4 "(1) GOVERNMENT ATTORNEY.—The term 5 "Government attorney"—

> "(A) means the Attorney General; the Deputy Attorney General; the Solicitor General; the Associate Attorney General; the head of, and any attorney employed in, any division, office, board, bureau, component, or agency of the Department of Justice; any United States Attorney; any Assistant United States Attorney; any Special Assistant to the Attorney General or Special Attorney appointed under section 515; any Special Assistant United States Attorney appointed under section 543 who is authorized to conduct criminal or civil law enforcement investigations or proceedings on behalf of the United States; any other attorney employed by the Department of Justice who is authorized to conduct criminal or civil law enforcement proceedings on behalf of the United States; any independent counsel, or employee of such counsel, appointed under chapter 40; and any outside special counsel, or employee of such coun-

| 1 | sel, as may be duly appointed by the Attorney |
|----|---|
| 2 | General; and |
| 3 | "(B) does not include any attorney em- |
| 4 | ployed as an investigator or other law enforce- |
| 5 | ment agent by the Department of Justice who |
| 6 | is not authorized to represent the United States |
| 7 | in criminal or civil law enforcement litigation or |
| 8 | to supervise such proceedings. |
| 9 | "(2) STATE.—The term 'State' includes a Ter- |
| 10 | ritory and the District of Columbia. |
| 11 | "(b) Choice of Law.—Subject to any uniform na- |
| 12 | tional rule prescribed by the Supreme Court under chapter |
| 13 | 131, the standards of professional responsibility that |
| 14 | apply to a Government attorney with respect to the attor- |
| 15 | ney's work for the Government shall be— |
| 16 | "(1) for conduct in connection with a pro- |
| 17 | ceeding in or before a court, or conduct reasonably |
| 18 | intended to lead to a proceeding in or before a court |
| 19 | the standards of professional responsibility estab- |
| 20 | lished by the rules and decisions of the court in or |
| 21 | before which the proceeding is brought or is in- |
| 22 | tended to be brought; |
| 23 | "(2) for conduct in connection with a grand |
| 24 | jury proceeding, or conduct reasonably intended to |
| 25 | lead to a grand jury proceeding, the standards of |

| 1 | professional responsibility established by the rules |
|----|---|
| 2 | and decisions of the court under whose authority the |
| 3 | grand jury was or will be impaneled; and |
| 4 | "(3) for all other conduct, the standards of pro- |
| 5 | fessional responsibility established by the rules and |
| 6 | decisions of the Federal district court for the judicial |
| 7 | district in which the attorney principally performs |
| 8 | his or her official duties. |
| 9 | "(c) Licensure.—A Government attorney (except |
| 10 | foreign counsel employed in special cases)— |
| 11 | "(1) shall be duly licensed and authorized to |
| 12 | practice as an attorney under the laws of a State |
| 13 | and |
| 14 | "(2) shall not be required to be a member of |
| 15 | the bar of any particular State. |
| 16 | "(d) Undercover Activities.—Notwithstanding |
| 17 | any provision of State law, including disciplinary rules |
| 18 | statutes, regulations, constitutional provisions, or case |
| 19 | law, a Government attorney may, for the purpose of en- |
| 20 | forcing Federal law, provide legal advice, authorization |
| 21 | concurrence, direction, or supervision on conducting un- |
| 22 | dercover activities, and any attorney employed as an inves- |
| 23 | tigator or other law enforcement agent by the Department |
| 24 | of Justice who is not authorized to represent the United |
| 25 | States in criminal or civil law enforcement litigation or |

- 1 to supervise such proceedings may participate in such ac-
- 2 tivities, even though such activities may require the use
- 3 of deceit or misrepresentation, where such activities are
- 4 consistent with Federal law.
- 5 "(e) Admissibility of Evidence.—No violation of
- 6 any disciplinary, ethical, or professional conduct rule shall
- 7 be construed to permit the exclusion of otherwise admis-
- 8 sible evidence in any Federal criminal proceedings.
- 9 "(f) RULEMAKING AUTHORITY.—The Attorney Gen-
- 10 eral shall make and amend rules of the Department of
- 11 Justice to ensure compliance with this section.".
- 12 (c) Technical and Conforming Amendment.—
- 13 The analysis for chapter 31 of title 28, United States
- 14 Code, is amended, in the item relating to section 530B,
- 15 by striking "Ethical standards for attorneys for the Gov-
- 16 ernment" and inserting "Professional standards for Gov-
- 17 ernment attorneys".
- 18 (d) Reports.—
- 19 (1) Uniform rule.—In order to encourage the
- Supreme Court to prescribe, under chapter 131 of
- 21 title 28, United States Code, a uniform national rule
- for Government attorneys with respect to commu-
- 23 nications with represented persons and parties, not
- later than 1 year after the date of enactment of this
- 25 Act, the Judicial Conference of the United States

1 shall submit to the Chief Justice of the United 2 States a report, which shall include recommenda-3 tions with respect to amending the Federal Rules of 4 Practice and Procedure to provide for such a uni-5 form national rule. 6 (2) ACTUAL OR POTENTIAL CONFLICTS.—Not 7 later than 2 years after the date of enactment of 8 this Act, the Judicial Conference of the United 9 States shall submit to the Chairmen and Ranking 10 Members of the Committees on the Judiciary of the 11 House of Representatives and the Senate a report, 12 which shall include— 13 (A) a review of any areas of actual or po-14 tential conflict between specific Federal duties 15 related to the investigation and prosecution of 16 violations of Federal law and the regulation of 17 Government attorneys (as that term is defined 18 in section 530B of title 28, United States Code, 19 as amended by this Act) by existing standards 20 of professional responsibility; and 21 (B)recommendations with respect 22 amending the Federal Rules of Practice and 23 Procedure to provide for additional rules gov-24 erning attorney conduct to address any areas of

| 1 | actual or potential conflict identified pursuant |
|----------------------------------|--|
| 2 | to the review under subparagraph (A). |
| 3 | (3) Report considerations.—In carrying out |
| 4 | paragraphs (1) and (2), the Judicial Conference of |
| 5 | the United States shall take into consideration— |
| 6 | (A) the needs and circumstances of |
| 7 | multiforum and multijurisdictional litigation; |
| 8 | (B) the special needs and interests of the |
| 9 | United States in investigating and prosecuting |
| 10 | violations of Federal criminal and civil law; and |
| 11 | (C) practices that are approved under Fed- |
| 12 | eral statutory or case law or that are otherwise |
| 13 | consistent with traditional Federal law enforce- |
| 14 | ment techniques. |
| 15 | CEC FOR ADDODNESS CENTED ALSO ALIDITODIDS DO DAS DE |
| J | SEC. 502. ATTORNEY GENERAL'S AUTHORITY TO PAY RE- |
| 16 | WARDS TO COMBAT TERRORISM. |
| 16 | |
| 16 17 | WARDS TO COMBAT TERRORISM. |
| 16 17 18 | Wards to combat terrorism. (a) Payment of Rewards To Combat Ter- |
| 16 17 18 19 | WARDS TO COMBAT TERRORISM. (a) Payment of Rewards To Combat Terrorism.—Funds available to the Attorney General may |
| 16 17 18 19 20 | wards to combat terrorism. (a) Payment of Rewards To Combat Terrorism.—Funds available to the Attorney General may be used for the payment of rewards pursuant to public |
| 16 17 18 19 20 21 | WARDS TO COMBAT TERRORISM. (a) Payment of Rewards To Combat Terrorism.—Funds available to the Attorney General may be used for the payment of rewards pursuant to public advertisements for assistance to the Department of Jus- |
| 16 17 18 19 20 21 | wards to combat terrorism. (a) Payment of Rewards To Combat Terrorism.—Funds available to the Attorney General may be used for the payment of rewards pursuant to public advertisements for assistance to the Department of Justice to combat terrorism and defend the Nation against |
| 16 17 18 19 20 21 | wards to combat terrorism. (a) Payment of Rewards To Combat Terrorist acts, in accordance with procedures and regularism. (b) Payment of Rewards To Combat Terrorism. (a) Payment of Rewards To Combat Terrorism and defend the Attorney General may be used for the payment of rewards pursuant to public advertisements for assistance to the Department of Justice to combat terrorism and defend the Nation against terrorist acts, in accordance with procedures and regularism. |

| 1 | (1) no such reward of \$250,000 or more may |
|----|---|
| 2 | be made or offered without the personal approval of |
| 3 | either the Attorney General or the President; |
| 4 | (2) the Attorney General shall give written no- |
| 5 | tice to the Chairmen and ranking minority members |
| 6 | of the Committees on Appropriations and the Judici- |
| 7 | ary of the Senate and of the House of Representa- |
| 8 | tives not later than 30 days after the approval of a |
| 9 | reward under paragraph (1); |
| 10 | (3) any executive agency or military department |
| 11 | (as defined, respectively, in sections 105 and 102 of |
| 12 | title 5, United States Code) may provide the Attor- |
| 13 | ney General with funds for the payment of rewards; |
| 14 | (4) neither the failure of the Attorney General |
| 15 | to authorize a payment nor the amount authorized |
| 16 | shall be subject to judicial review; and |
| 17 | (5) no such reward shall be subject to any per- |
| 18 | or aggregate reward spending limitation established |
| 19 | by law, unless that law expressly refers to this sec- |
| 20 | tion, and no reward paid pursuant to any such offer |
| 21 | shall count toward any such aggregate reward |
| 22 | spending limitation. |

| 1 | SEC. 503. SECRETARY OF STATE'S AUTHORITY TO PAY RE- |
|----|--|
| 2 | WARDS. |
| 3 | Section 36 of the State Department Basic Authorities |
| 4 | Act of 1956 (Public Law 885, August 1, 1956; 22 U.S.C. |
| 5 | 2708) is amended— |
| 6 | (1) in subsection (b)— |
| 7 | (A) in paragraph (4), by striking "or" at |
| 8 | the end; |
| 9 | (B) in paragraph (5), by striking the pe- |
| 10 | riod at the end and inserting ", including by |
| 11 | dismantling an organization in whole or signifi- |
| 12 | cant part; or"; and |
| 13 | (C) by adding at the end the following: |
| 14 | "(6) the identification or location of an indi- |
| 15 | vidual who holds a key leadership position in a ter- |
| 16 | rorist organization."; |
| 17 | (2) in subsection (d), by striking paragraphs |
| 18 | (2) and (3) and redesignating paragraph (4) as |
| 19 | paragraph (2); and |
| 20 | (3) in subsection (e)(1), by inserting ", except |
| 21 | as personally authorized by the Secretary of State if |
| 22 | he determines that offer or payment of an award of |
| 23 | a larger amount is necessary to combat terrorism or |
| 24 | defend the Nation against terrorist acts." after |
| 25 | "\$5,000,000". |

| 1 | SEC. 504. DNA IDENTIFICATION OF TERRORISTS AND |
|----|---|
| 2 | OTHER VIOLENT OFFENDERS. |
| 3 | Section 3(d)(2) of the DNA Analysis Backlog Elimi- |
| 4 | nation Act of 2000 (42 U.S.C. 14135a(d)(2)) is amended |
| 5 | to read as follows: |
| 6 | "(2) In additional to the offenses described in |
| 7 | paragraph (1), the following offenses shall be treated |
| 8 | for purposes of this section as qualifying Federal of- |
| 9 | fenses, as determined by the Attorney General: |
| 10 | "(A) Any offense listed in section |
| 11 | 2332b(g)(5)(B) of title 18, United States Code. |
| 12 | "(B) Any crime of violence (as defined in |
| 13 | section 16 of title 18, United States Code). |
| 14 | "(C) Any attempt or conspiracy to commit |
| 15 | any of the above offenses.". |
| 16 | SEC. 505. COORDINATION WITH LAW ENFORCEMENT. |
| 17 | (a) Information Acquired From an Electronic |
| 18 | SURVEILLANCE.—Section 106 of the Foreign Intelligence |
| 19 | Surveillance Act of 1978 (50 U.S.C. 1806), is amended |
| 20 | by adding at the end the following: |
| 21 | ``(k)(1) Federal officers who conduct electronic sur- |
| 22 | veillance to acquire foreign intelligence information under |
| 23 | this title may consult with Federal law enforcement offi- |
| 24 | cers to coordinate efforts to investigate or protect |
| 25 | against— |

| 1 | "(A) actual or potential attack or other grave |
|----|--|
| 2 | hostile acts of a foreign power or an agent of a for- |
| 3 | eign power; |
| 4 | "(B) sabotage or international terrorism by a |
| 5 | foreign power or an agent of a foreign power; or |
| 6 | "(C) clandestine intelligence activities by an in- |
| 7 | telligence service or network of a foreign power or by |
| 8 | an agent of a foreign power. |
| 9 | "(2) Coordination authorized under paragraph (1) |
| 10 | shall not preclude the certification required by section |
| 11 | 104(a)(7)(B) or the entry of an order under section 105.". |
| 12 | (b) Information Acquired From a Physical |
| 13 | Search.—Section 305 of the Foreign Intelligence Surveil- |
| 14 | lance Act of 1978 (50 U.S.C. 1825) is amended by adding |
| 15 | at the end the following: |
| 16 | "(k)(1) Federal officers who conduct physical |
| 17 | searches to acquire foreign intelligence information under |
| 18 | this title may consult with Federal law enforcement offi- |
| 19 | cers to coordinate efforts to investigate or protect |
| 20 | against— |
| 21 | "(A) actual or potential attack or other grave |
| 22 | hostile acts of a foreign power or an agent of a for- |
| 23 | eign power; |
| 24 | "(B) sabotage or international terrorism by a |
| 25 | foreign power or an agent of a foreign power; or |

| 1 | "(C) clandestine intelligence activities by an in- |
|----|--|
| 2 | telligence service or network of a foreign power or by |
| 3 | an agent of a foreign power. |
| 4 | "(2) Coordination authorized under paragraph (1) |
| 5 | shall not preclude the certification required by section |
| 6 | 303(a)(7) or the entry of an order under section 304.". |
| 7 | SEC. 506. MISCELLANEOUS NATIONAL SECURITY AUTHORI- |
| 8 | TIES. |
| 9 | (a) Telephone Toll and Transactional |
| 10 | Records.—Section 2709(b) of title 18, United States |
| 11 | Code, is amended— |
| 12 | (1) in the matter preceding paragraph (1), by |
| 13 | inserting "at Bureau headquarters or a Special |
| 14 | Agent in Charge in a Bureau field office designated |
| 15 | by the Director" after "Assistant Director"; |
| 16 | (2) in paragraph (1)— |
| 17 | (A) by striking "in a position not lower |
| 18 | than Deputy Assistant Director"; and |
| 19 | (B) by striking "made that" and all that |
| 20 | follows and inserting the following: "made that |
| 21 | the name, address, length of service, and toll |
| 22 | billing records sought are relevant to an author- |
| 23 | ized investigation to protect against inter- |
| 24 | national terrorism or clandestine intelligence ac- |
| 25 | tivities, provided that such an investigation of a |

| 1 | United States person is not conducted solely or |
|----|---|
| 2 | the basis of activities protected by the first |
| 3 | amendment to the Constitution of the United |
| 4 | States; and"; and |
| 5 | (3) in paragraph (2)— |
| 6 | (A) by striking "in a position not lower |
| 7 | than Deputy Assistant Director"; and |
| 8 | (B) by striking "made that" and all that |
| 9 | follows and inserting the following: "made that |
| 10 | the information sought is relevant to an author- |
| 11 | ized investigation to protect against inter- |
| 12 | national terrorism or clandestine intelligence ac- |
| 13 | tivities, provided that such an investigation of a |
| 14 | United States person is not conducted solely |
| 15 | upon the basis of activities protected by the |
| 16 | first amendment to the Constitution of the |
| 17 | United States.". |
| 18 | (b) Financial Records.—Section 1114(a)(5)(A) of |
| 19 | the Right to Financial Privacy Act of 1978 (12 U.S.C |
| 20 | 3414(a)(5)(A)) is amended— |
| 21 | (1) by inserting "in a position not lower than |
| 22 | Deputy Assistant Director at Bureau headquarters |
| 23 | or a Special Agent in Charge in a Bureau field office |
| 24 | designated by the Director" after "designee"; and |

| 1 | (2) by striking "sought" and all that follows |
|----|---|
| 2 | and inserting "sought for foreign counter intel- |
| 3 | ligence purposes to protect against international ter- |
| 4 | rorism or clandestine intelligence activities, provided |
| 5 | that such an investigation of a United States person |
| 6 | is not conducted solely upon the basis of activities |
| 7 | protected by the first amendment to the Constitution |
| 8 | of the United States.". |
| 9 | (c) Consumer Reports.—Section 624 of the Fair |
| 10 | Credit Reporting Act (15 U.S.C. 1681u) is amended— |
| 11 | (1) in subsection (a)— |
| 12 | (A) by inserting "in a position not lower |
| 13 | than Deputy Assistant Director at Bureau |
| 14 | headquarters or a Special Agent in Charge of a |
| 15 | Bureau field office designated by the Director" |
| 16 | after "designee" the first place it appears; and |
| 17 | (B) by striking "in writing that" and all |
| 18 | that follows through the end and inserting the |
| 19 | following: "in writing, that such information is |
| 20 | sought for the conduct of an authorized inves- |
| 21 | tigation to protect against international ter- |
| 22 | rorism or clandestine intelligence activities, pro- |
| 23 | vided that such an investigation of a United |
| 24 | States person is not conducted solely upon the |
| 25 | basis of activities protected by the first amend- |

| 1 | ment to the Constitution of the United |
|----|---|
| 2 | States."; |
| 3 | (2) in subsection (b)— |
| 4 | (A) by inserting "in a position not lower |
| 5 | than Deputy Assistant Director at Bureau |
| 6 | headquarters or a Special Agent in Charge of a |
| 7 | Bureau field office designated by the Director" |
| 8 | after "designee" the first place it appears; and |
| 9 | (B) by striking "in writing that" and all |
| 10 | that follows through the end and inserting the |
| 11 | following: "in writing that such information is |
| 12 | sought for the conduct of an authorized inves- |
| 13 | tigation to protect against international ter- |
| 14 | rorism or clandestine intelligence activities, pro- |
| 15 | vided that such an investigation of a United |
| 16 | States person is not conducted solely upon the |
| 17 | basis of activities protected by the first amend- |
| 18 | ment to the Constitution of the United |
| 19 | States."; and |
| 20 | (3) in subsection (c)— |
| 21 | (A) by inserting "in a position not lower |
| 22 | than Deputy Assistant Director at Bureau |
| 23 | headquarters or a Special Agent in Charge in a |
| 24 | Bureau field office designated by the Director" |
| 25 | after "designee of the Director"; and |

| 1 | (B) by striking "in camera that" and all |
|----|---|
| 2 | that follows through "States." and inserting the |
| 3 | following: "in camera that the consumer report |
| 4 | is sought for the conduct of an authorized in- |
| 5 | vestigation to protect against international ter- |
| 6 | rorism or clandestine intelligence activities, pro- |
| 7 | vided that such an investigation of a United |
| 8 | States person is not conducted solely upon the |
| 9 | basis of activities protected by the first amend- |
| 10 | ment to the Constitution of the United |
| 11 | States.". |
| 12 | SEC. 507. EXTENSION OF SECRET SERVICE JURISDICTION. |
| 13 | (a) Concurrent Jurisdiction Under 18 U.S.C. |
| 14 | 1030.—Section 1030(d) of title 18, United States Code, |
| 15 | is amended to read as follows: |
| 16 | "(d)(1) The United States Secret Service shall, in ad- |
| 17 | dition to any other agency having such authority, have the |
| 18 | authority to investigate offenses under this section. |
| 19 | "(2) The Federal Bureau of Investigation shall have |
| 20 | primary authority to investigate offenses under subsection |
| 21 | (a)(1) for any cases involving espionage, foreign counter- |
| 22 | intelligence, information protected against unauthorized |
| 23 | disclosure for reasons of national defense or foreign rela- |
| 24 | tions, or Restricted Data (as that term is defined in sec- |
| 25 | tion 11v of the Atomic Energy Act of 1954 (42 U.S.C. |

- 1 2014(y)), except for offenses affecting the duties of the
- 2 United States Secret Service pursuant to section 3056(a)
- 3 of this title.
- 4 "(3) Such authority shall be exercised in accordance
- 5 with an agreement which shall be entered into by the Sec-
- 6 retary of the Treasury and the Attorney General.".
- 7 (b) Reauthorization of Jurisdiction under 18
- 8 U.S.C. 1344.—Section 3056(b)(3) of title 18, United
- 9 States Code, is amended by striking "credit and debit card
- 10 frauds, and false identification documents or devices" and
- 11 inserting "access device frauds, false identification docu-
- 12 ments or devices, and any fraud or other criminal or un-
- 13 lawful activity in or against any federally insured financial
- 14 institution".
- 15 SEC. 508. DISCLOSURE OF EDUCATIONAL RECORDS.
- 16 Section 444 of the General Education Provisions Act
- 17 (20 U.S.C. 1232g), is amended by adding after subsection
- 18 (i) a new subsection (j) to read as follows:
- 19 "(j) Investigation and Prosecution of Ter-
- 20 RORISM.—
- 21 "(1) IN GENERAL.—Notwithstanding sub-
- sections (a) through (i) or any provision of State
- law, the Attorney General (or any Federal officer or
- employee, in a position not lower than an Assistant
- 25 Attorney General, designated by the Attorney Gen-

| 1 | eral) may submit a written application to a court of |
|----|--|
| 2 | competent jurisdiction for an ex parte order requir- |
| 3 | ing an educational agency or institution to permit |
| 4 | the Attorney General (or his designee) to— |
| 5 | "(A) collect education records in the pos- |
| 6 | session of the educational agency or institution |
| 7 | that are relevant to an authorized investigation |
| 8 | or prosecution of an offense listed in section |
| 9 | 2332b(g)(5)(B) of title 18 United States Code, |
| 10 | or an act of domestic or international terrorism |
| 11 | as defined in section 2331 of that title; and |
| 12 | "(B) for official purposes related to the in- |
| 13 | vestigation or prosecution of an offense de- |
| 14 | scribed in paragraph (1)(A), retain, dissemi- |
| 15 | nate, and use (including as evidence at trial or |
| 16 | in other administrative or judicial proceedings) |
| 17 | such records, consistent with such guidelines as |
| 18 | the Attorney General, after consultation with |
| 19 | the Secretary, shall issue to protect confiden- |
| 20 | tiality. |
| 21 | "(2) Application and approval.— |
| 22 | "(A) In general.—An application under |
| 23 | paragraph (1) shall certify that there are spe- |
| 24 | cific and articulable facts giving reason to be- |
| 25 | lieve that the education records are likely to |

| 1 | contain information described in paragraph |
|----|---|
| 2 | (1)(A). |
| 3 | "(B) The court shall issue an order de- |
| 4 | scribed in paragraph (1) if the court finds that |
| 5 | the application for the order includes the certifi- |
| 6 | cation described in subparagraph (A). |
| 7 | "(3) Protection of Educational Agency |
| 8 | OR INSTITUTION.—An educational agency or institu- |
| 9 | tion that, in good faith, produces education records |
| 10 | in accordance with an order issued under this sub- |
| 11 | section shall not be liable to any person for that pro- |
| 12 | duction. |
| 13 | "(4) Record-Keeping.—Subsection (b)(4) |
| 14 | does not apply to education records subject to a |
| 15 | court order under this subsection.". |
| 16 | SEC. 509. DISCLOSURE OF INFORMATION FROM NCES SUR- |
| 17 | VEYS. |
| 18 | Section 408 of the National Education Statistics Act |
| 19 | of 1994 (20 U.S.C. 9007), is amended by adding after |
| 20 | subsection (b) a new subsection (c) to read as follows: |
| 21 | "(c) Investigation and Prosecution of Ter- |
| 22 | RORISM.— |
| 23 | "(1) In General.—Notwithstanding sub- |
| 24 | sections (a) and (b), the Attorney General (or any |
| 25 | Federal officer or employee, in a position not lower |

| 1 | than an Assistant Attorney General, designated by |
|----|---|
| 2 | the Attorney General) may submit a written applica- |
| 3 | tion to a court of competent jurisdiction for an ex |
| 4 | parte order requiring the Secretary to permit the At- |
| 5 | torney General (or his designee) to— |
| 6 | "(A) collect reports, records, and informa- |
| 7 | tion (including individually identifiable informa- |
| 8 | tion) in the possession of the center that are |
| 9 | relevant to an authorized investigation or pros- |
| 10 | ecution of an offense listed in section |
| 11 | 2332b(g)(5)(B) of title 18, United States Code, |
| 12 | or an act of domestic or international terrorism |
| 13 | as defined in section 2331 of that title; and |
| 14 | "(B) for official purposes related to the in- |
| 15 | vestigation or prosecution of an offense de- |
| 16 | scribed in paragraph (1)(A), retain, dissemi- |
| 17 | nate, and use (including as evidence at trial or |
| 18 | in other administrative or judicial proceedings) |
| 19 | such information, consistent with such guide- |
| 20 | lines as the Attorney General, after consultation |
| 21 | with the Secretary, shall issue to protect con- |
| 22 | fidentiality. |
| 23 | "(2) Application and approval.— |
| 24 | "(A) In general.—An application under |
| 25 | paragraph (1) shall certify that there are spe- |

| 1 | cific and articulable facts giving reason to be- |
|----|---|
| 2 | lieve that the information sought is described in |
| 3 | paragraph $(1)(A)$. |
| 4 | "(B) The court shall issue an order de- |
| 5 | scribed in paragraph (1) if the court finds that |
| 6 | the application for the order includes the certifi- |
| 7 | cation described in subparagraph (A). |
| 8 | "(3) Protection.—An officer or employee |
| 9 | of the Department who, in good faith, produces |
| 10 | information in accordance with an order issued |
| 11 | under this subsection does not violate sub- |
| 12 | section (b)(2) and shall not be liable to any per- |
| 13 | son for that production.". |
| 14 | TITLE VI—PROVIDING FOR VIC- |
| 15 | TIMS OF TERRORISM, PUBLIC |
| 16 | SAFETY OFFICERS, AND |
| 17 | THEIR FAMILIES |
| 18 | Subtitle A—Aid to Families of |
| 19 | Public Safety Officers |
| 20 | SEC. 611. EXPEDITED PAYMENT FOR PUBLIC SAFETY OFFI |
| 21 | CERS INVOLVED IN THE PREVENTION, INVES |
| 22 | TIGATION, RESCUE, OR RECOVERY EFFORTS |
| 23 | RELATED TO A TERRORIST ATTACK. |
| 24 | (a) In General.—Notwithstanding the limitations |
| 25 | of subsection (b) of section 1201 or the provisions of sub- |

1 sections (c), (d), and (e) of such section or section 1202

- 2 of title I of the Omnibus Crime Control and Safe Streets
- 3 Act of 1968 (42 U.S.C. 3796, 3796a), upon certification
- 4 (containing identification of all eligible payees of benefits
- 5 pursuant to section 1201 of such Act) by a public agency
- 6 that a public safety officer employed by such agency was
- 7 killed or suffered a catastrophic injury producing perma-
- 8 nent and total disability as a direct and proximate result
- 9 of a personal injury sustained in the line of duty as de-
- 10 scribed in section 1201 of such Act in connection with pre-
- 11 vention, investigation, rescue, or recovery efforts related
- 12 to a terrorist attack, the Director of the Bureau of Justice
- 13 Assistance shall authorize payment to qualified bene-
- 14 ficiaries, said payment to be made not later than 30 days
- 15 after receipt of such certification, benefits described under
- 16 subpart 1 of part L of such Act (42 U.S.C. 3796 et seq.).
- 17 (b) Definitions.—For purposes of this section, the
- 18 terms "catastrophic injury", "public agency", and "public
- 19 safety officer" have the same meanings given such terms
- 20 in section 1204 of title I of the Omnibus Crime Control
- 21 and Safe Streets Act of 1968 (42 U.S.C. 3796b).

| 1 | SEC. 612. TECHNICAL CORRECTION WITH RESPECT TO EX- |
|----|--|
| 2 | PEDITED PAYMENTS FOR HEROIC PUBLIC |
| 3 | SAFETY OFFICERS. |
| 4 | Section 1 of Public Law 107-37 (an Act to provide |
| 5 | for the expedited payment of certain benefits for a public |
| 6 | safety officer who was killed or suffered a catastrophic in- |
| 7 | jury as a direct and proximate result of a personal injury |
| 8 | sustained in the line of duty in connection with the ter- |
| 9 | rorist attacks of September 11, 2001) is amended by— |
| 10 | (1) inserting before "by a" the following: "(con- |
| 11 | taining identification of all eligible payees of benefits |
| 12 | pursuant to section 1201)"; |
| 13 | (2) inserting "producing permanent and total |
| 14 | disability" after "suffered a catastrophic injury"; |
| 15 | and |
| 16 | (2) striking "1201(a)" and inserting "1201". |
| 17 | SEC. 613. PUBLIC SAFETY OFFICERS BENEFIT PROGRAM |
| 18 | PAYMENT INCREASE. |
| 19 | (a) Payments.—Section 1201(a) of the Omnibus |
| 20 | Crime Control and Safe Streets Act of 1968 (42 U.S.C. |
| 21 | 3796) is amended by striking "\$100,000" and inserting |
| 22 | "\$250,000". |
| 23 | (b) APPLICABILITY.—The amendment made by sub- |
| 24 | section (a) shall apply to any death or disability occurring |
| 25 | on or after January 1, 2001. |

S.L.C.

| | 188 |
|----|---|
| 1 | SEC. 614. OFFICE OF JUSTICE PROGRAMS. |
| 2 | Section 112 of title I of section 101(b) of division |
| 3 | A of Public Law 105–277 and section $108(a)$ of appendix |
| 4 | $A\ \ {\rm of\ Public\ Law\ 106113\ (113\ Stat.\ 1501A20)\ are}$ |
| 5 | amended— |
| 6 | (1) after "that Office", each place it occurs, by |
| 7 | inserting "(including, notwithstanding any contrary |
| 8 | provision of law (unless the same should expressly |
| 9 | refer to this section), any organization that admin- |
| 10 | isters any program established in title 1 of Public |
| 11 | Law 90–351)"; and |
| 12 | (2) by inserting "functions, including any" |
| 13 | after "all". |
| 14 | Subtitle B—Amendments to the |
| 15 | Victims of Crime Act of 1984 |
| 16 | SEC. 621. CRIME VICTIMS FUND. |
| 17 | (a) Deposit of Gifts in the Fund.—Section |
| 18 | 1402(b) of the Victims of Crime Act of 1984 (42 U.S.C. |
| 19 | 10601(b)) is amended— |
| 20 | (1) in paragraph (3), by striking "and" at the |
| 21 | end; |
| 22 | (2) in paragraph (4), by striking the period at |
| 23 | the end and inserting "; and"; and |

24 (3) by adding at the end the following:

"(5) any gifts, bequests, or donations to the 25

26 Fund from private entities or individuals.".

- 1 (b) FORMULA FOR FUND DISTRIBUTIONS.—Section
- 2 1402(c) of the Victims of Crime Act of 1984 (42 U.S.C.
- $3 \quad 10601(c)$) is amended to read as follows:
- 4 "(c) Fund Distribution; Retention of Sums in
- 5 Fund; Availability for Expenditure Without Fis-
- 6 CAL YEAR LIMITATION.—

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

- 7 "(1) Subject to the availability of money in the 8 Fund, in each fiscal year, beginning with fiscal year 9 2003, the Director shall distribute not less than 90 10 percent nor more than 110 percent of the amount 11 distributed from the Fund in the previous fiscal 12 year, except the Director may distribute up to 120 13 percent of the amount distributed in the previous 14 fiscal year in any fiscal year that the total amount 15 available in the Fund is more than 2 times the 16 amount distributed in the previous fiscal year.
 - "(2) In each fiscal year, the Director shall distribute amounts from the Fund in accordance with subsection (d). All sums not distributed during a fiscal year shall remain in reserve in the Fund to be distributed during a subsequent fiscal year. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, all sums deposited in the Fund that are not distributed shall remain in reserve in the Fund for obligation in future fiscal years, without fiscal year limitation.".

| 1 | (c) Allocation of Funds for Costs and |
|----|---|
| 2 | GRANTS.—Section 1402(d)(4) of the Victims of Crime Act |
| 3 | of 1984 (42 U.S.C. 10601(d)(4)) is amended— |
| 4 | (1) by striking "deposited in" and inserting "to |
| 5 | be distributed from"; |
| 6 | (2) in subparagraph (A), by striking "48.5" |
| 7 | and inserting "47.5"; |
| 8 | (3) in subparagraph (B), by striking "48.5" |
| 9 | and inserting "47.5"; and |
| 10 | (4) in subparagraph (C), by striking "3" and |
| 11 | inserting "5". |
| 12 | (d) Antiterrorism Emergency Reserve.—Sec- |
| 13 | tion 1402(d)(5) of the Victims of Crime Act of 1984 (42 |
| 14 | U.S.C. $10601(d)(5)$) is amended to read as follows: |
| 15 | "(5)(A) In addition to the amounts distributed |
| 16 | under paragraphs (2), (3), and (4), the Director |
| 17 | may set aside up to \$50,000,000 from the amounts |
| 18 | transferred to the Fund for use in responding to the |
| 19 | airplane hijackings and terrorist acts that occurred |
| 20 | on September 11, 2001, as an antiterrorism emer- |
| 21 | gency reserve. The Director may replenish any |
| 22 | amounts expended from such reserve in subsequent |
| 23 | fiscal years by setting aside up to 5 percent of the |
| 24 | amounts remaining in the Fund in any fiscal year |

1 after distributing amounts under paragraphs (2), (3) 2 and (4). Such reserve shall not exceed \$50,000,000. 3 "(B) The antiterrorism emergency reserve re-4 ferred to in subparagraph (A) may be used for sup-5 plemental grants under section 1404B and to pro-6 vide compensation to victims of international ter-7 rorism under section 1404C. 8 "(C) Amounts in the antiterrorism emergency 9 reserve established pursuant to subparagraph (A) 10 may be carried over from fiscal year to fiscal year. 11 Notwithstanding subsection (c) and section 619 of 12 the Departments of Commerce, Justice, and State, 13 the Judiciary, and Related Agencies Appropriations 14 Act, 2001 (and any similar limitation on Fund obli-15 gations in any future Act, unless the same should 16 expressly refer to this section), any such amounts 17 carried over shall not be subject to any limitation on 18 obligations from amounts deposited to or available in 19 the Fund.". 20 (e) Victims of September 11, 2001.—Amounts 21 transferred to the Crime Victims Fund for use in respond-22 ing to the airplane hijackings and terrorist acts (including 23 any related search, rescue, relief, assistance, or other similar activities) that occurred on September 11, 2001, shall

not be subject to any limitation on obligations from

- 1 amounts deposited to or available in the Fund,
- 2 notwithstanding—
- 3 (1) section 619 of the Departments of Com-
- 4 merce, Justice, and State, the Judiciary, and Re-
- 5 lated Agencies Appropriations Act, 2001, and any
- 6 similar limitation on Fund obligations in such Act
- 7 for Fiscal Year 2002; and
- 8 (2) subsections (c) and (d) of section 1402 of
- 9 the Victims of Crime Act of 1984 (42 U.S.C.
- 10 10601).

11 SEC. 622. CRIME VICTIM COMPENSATION.

- 12 (a) Allocation of Funds for Compensation
- 13 AND ASSISTANCE.—Paragraphs (1) and (2) of section
- 14 1403(a) of the Victims of Crime Act of 1984 (42 U.S.C.
- 15 10602(a)) are amended by inserting "in fiscal year 2002
- 16 and of 60 percent in subsequent fiscal years" after "40
- 17 percent".
- 18 (b) Location of Compensable Crime.—Section
- 19 1403(b)(6)(B) of the Victims of Crime Act of 1984 (42
- 20 U.S.C. 10602(b)(6)(B)) is amended by striking "are out-
- 21 side the United States (if the compensable crime is ter-
- 22 rorism, as defined in section 2331 of title 18), or".
- (c) Relationship of Crime Victim Compensa-
- 24 TION TO MEANS-TESTED FEDERAL BENEFIT PRO-
- 25 Grams.—Section 1403 of the Victims of Crime Act of

- 1 1984 (42 U.S.C. 10602) is amended by striking subsection
- 2 (c) and inserting the following:
- 3 "(c) Exclusion From Income, Resources, and
- 4 Assets for Purposes of Means Tests.—Notwith-
- 5 standing any other law (other than title IV of Public Law
- 6 107–42), for the purpose of any maximum allowed income,
- 7 resource, or asset eligibility requirement in any Federal,
- 8 State, or local government program using Federal funds
- 9 that provides medical or other assistance (or payment or
- 10 reimbursement of the cost of such assistance), any amount
- 11 of crime victim compensation that the applicant receives
- 12 through a crime victim compensation program under this
- 13 section shall not be included in the income, resources, or
- 14 assets of the applicant, nor shall that amount reduce the
- 15 amount of the assistance available to the applicant from
- 16 Federal, State, or local government programs using Fed-
- 17 eral funds, unless the total amount of assistance that the
- 18 applicant receives from all such programs is sufficient to
- 19 fully compensate the applicant for losses suffered as a re-
- 20 sult of the crime.".
- 21 (d) Definitions of "Compensable Crime" and
- 22 "State".—Section 1403(d) of the Victims of Crime Act
- 23 of 1984 (42 U.S.C. 10602(d)) is amended—
- 24 (1) in paragraph (3), by striking "crimes in-
- volving terrorism,"; and

| 1 | (2) in paragraph (4), by inserting "the United |
|----|---|
| 2 | States Virgin Islands," after "the Commonwealth of |
| 3 | Puerto Rico,". |
| 4 | (e) Relationship of Eligible Crime Victim Com- |
| 5 | PENSATION PROGRAMS TO THE SEPTEMBER 11TH VICTIM |
| 6 | Compensation Fund.— |
| 7 | (1) In general.—Section 1403(e) of the Vic- |
| 8 | tims of Crime Act of 1984 (42 U.S.C. 10602(e)) is |
| 9 | amended by inserting "including the program estab- |
| 10 | lished under title IV of Public Law 107–42," after |
| 11 | "Federal program,". |
| 12 | (2) Compensation.—With respect to any com- |
| 13 | pensation payable under title IV of Public Law 107- |
| 14 | 42, the failure of a crime victim compensation pro- |
| 15 | gram, after the effective date of final regulations |
| 16 | issued pursuant to section 407 of Public Law 107- |
| 17 | 42, to provide compensation otherwise required pur- |
| 18 | suant to section 1403 of the Victims of Crime Act |
| 19 | of 1984 (42 U.S.C. 10602) shall not render that |
| 20 | program ineligible for future grants under the Vic- |
| 21 | tims of Crime Act of 1984. |
| 22 | SEC. 623. CRIME VICTIM ASSISTANCE. |
| 23 | (a) Assistance for Victims in the District of |
| 24 | COLUMBIA, PUERTO RICO, AND OTHER TERRITORIES |
| 25 | AND POSSESSIONS.—Section 1404(a) of the Victims of |

| 1 | Crime Act of 1984 (42 U.S.C. 10603(a)) is amended by |
|----|---|
| 2 | adding at the end the following: |
| 3 | "(6) An agency of the Federal Government per- |
| 4 | forming local law enforcement functions in and on |
| 5 | behalf of the District of Columbia, the Common- |
| 6 | wealth of Puerto Rico, the United States Virgin Is- |
| 7 | lands, or any other territory or possession of the |
| 8 | United States may qualify as an eligible crime victim |
| 9 | assistance program for the purpose of grants under |
| 10 | this subsection, or for the purpose of grants under |
| 11 | subsection $(c)(1)$.". |
| 12 | (b) Prohibition on Discrimination Against Cer- |
| 13 | TAIN VICTIMS.—Section 1404(b)(1) of the Victims of |
| 14 | Crime Act of 1984 (42 U.S.C. 10603(b)(1)) is amended— |
| 15 | (1) in subparagraph (D), by striking "and" at |
| 16 | the end; |
| 17 | (2) in subparagraph (E), by striking the period |
| 18 | at the end and inserting "; and"; and |
| 19 | (3) by adding at the end the following: |
| 20 | "(F) does not discriminate against victims |
| 21 | because they disagree with the way the State is |
| 22 | prosecuting the criminal case.". |
| 23 | (c) Grants for Program Evaluation and Com- |
| 24 | PLIANCE EFFORTS.—Section 1404(c)(1)(A) of the Vic- |
| 25 | tims of Crime Act of 1984 (42 U.S.C. 10603(c)(1)(A)) |

| 1 | is amended by inserting ", program evaluation, compliance |
|----|---|
| 2 | efforts," after "demonstration projects". |
| 3 | (d) Allocation of Discretionary Grants.—Sec- |
| 4 | tion 1404(c)(2) of the Victims of Crime Act of 1984 (42 |
| 5 | U.S.C. 10603(c)(2)) is amended— |
| 6 | (1) in subparagraph (A), by striking "not more |
| 7 | than" and inserting "not less than"; and |
| 8 | (2) in subparagraph (B), by striking "not less |
| 9 | than" and inserting "not more than". |
| 10 | (e) Fellowships and Clinical Internships.— |
| 11 | Section 1404(c)(3) of the Victims of Crime Act of 1984 |
| 12 | (42 U.S.C. 10603(c)(3)) is amended— |
| 13 | (1) in subparagraph (C), by striking "and" at |
| 14 | the end; |
| 15 | (2) in subparagraph (D), by striking the period |
| 16 | at the end and inserting "; and; and |
| 17 | (3) by adding at the end the following: |
| 18 | "(E) use funds made available to the Di- |
| 19 | rector under this subsection— |
| 20 | "(i) for fellowships and clinical intern- |
| 21 | ships; and |
| 22 | "(ii) to carry out programs of training |
| 23 | and special workshops for the presentation |
| 24 | and dissemination of information resulting |

| 1 | from demonstrations, surveys, and special |
|----|---|
| 2 | projects.". |
| 3 | SEC. 624. VICTIMS OF TERRORISM. |
| 4 | (a) Compensation and Assistance to Victims of |
| 5 | Domestic Terrorism.—Section 1404B(b) of the Victims |
| 6 | of Crime Act of 1984 (42 U.S.C. 10603b(b)) is amended |
| 7 | to read as follows: |
| 8 | "(b) Victims of Terrorism Within the United |
| 9 | STATES.—The Director may make supplemental grants as |
| 10 | provided in section 1402(d)(5) to States for eligible crime |
| 11 | victim compensation and assistance programs, and to vic- |
| 12 | tim service organizations, public agencies (including Fed- |
| 13 | eral, State, or local governments) and nongovernmental |
| 14 | organizations that provide assistance to victims of crime, |
| 15 | which shall be used to provide emergency relief, including |
| 16 | crisis response efforts, assistance, compensation, training |
| 17 | and technical assistance, and ongoing assistance, including |
| 18 | during any investigation or prosecution, to victims of ter- |
| 19 | rorist acts or mass violence occurring within the United |
| 20 | States.". |
| 21 | (b) Assistance to Victims of International |
| 22 | Terrorism.—Section 1404B(a)(1) of the Victims of |
| 23 | Crime Act of 1984 (42 U.S.C. 10603b(a)(1)) is amended |
| 24 | by striking "who are not persons eligible for compensation |

| 1 | under title VIII of the Omnibus Diplomatic Security and |
|--|--|
| 2 | Antiterrorism Act of 1986". |
| 3 | (c) Compensation to Victims of International |
| 4 | Terrorism.—Section 1404C(b) of the Victims of Crime |
| 5 | of 1984 (42 U.S.C. 10603c(b)) is amended by adding at |
| 6 | the end the following: "The amount of compensation |
| 7 | awarded to a victim under this subsection shall be reduced |
| 8 | by any amount that the victim received in connection with |
| 9 | the same act of international terrorism under title VIII |
| 10 | of the Omnibus Diplomatic Security and Antiterrorism |
| 11 | Act of 1986.". |
| 12 | TITLE VII—INCREASED INFOR- |
| 13 | MATION SHARING FOR CRIT- |
| | |
| 14 | ICAL INFRASTRUCTURE PRO- |
| 14 15 | ICAL INFRASTRUCTURE PRO- TECTION |
| | |
| 15 | TECTION |
| 15 16 | TECTION SEC. 711. EXPANSION OF REGIONAL INFORMATION SHAR- |
| 15 16 17 | TECTION SEC. 711. EXPANSION OF REGIONAL INFORMATION SHAR- ING SYSTEM TO FACILITATE FEDERAL-STATE- |
| 15 16 17 18 | TECTION SEC. 711. EXPANSION OF REGIONAL INFORMATION SHAR- ING SYSTEM TO FACILITATE FEDERAL-STATE- LOCAL LAW ENFORCEMENT RESPONSE RE- |
| 15 16 17 18 19 | TECTION SEC. 711. EXPANSION OF REGIONAL INFORMATION SHAR- ING SYSTEM TO FACILITATE FEDERAL-STATE- LOCAL LAW ENFORCEMENT RESPONSE RE- LATED TO TERRORIST ATTACKS. |
| 15 16 17 18 19 20 | TECTION SEC. 711. EXPANSION OF REGIONAL INFORMATION SHAR- ING SYSTEM TO FACILITATE FEDERAL-STATE- LOCAL LAW ENFORCEMENT RESPONSE RE- LATED TO TERRORIST ATTACKS. Section 1301 of title I of the Omnibus Crime Control |
| 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 | TECTION SEC. 711. EXPANSION OF REGIONAL INFORMATION SHARING SYSTEM TO FACILITATE FEDERAL-STATE-LOCAL LAW ENFORCEMENT RESPONSE RELATED TO TERRORIST ATTACKS. Section 1301 of title I of the Omnibus Crime Control and Safe Streets Act of 1968 (42 U.S.C. 3796h) is |
| 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 | TECTION SEC. 711. EXPANSION OF REGIONAL INFORMATION SHAR- ING SYSTEM TO FACILITATE FEDERAL-STATE- LOCAL LAW ENFORCEMENT RESPONSE RE- LATED TO TERRORIST ATTACKS. Section 1301 of title I of the Omnibus Crime Control and Safe Streets Act of 1968 (42 U.S.C. 3796h) is amended— |

| I | (A) in paragraph (3), by striking "and" |
|----|---|
| 2 | after the semicolon; |
| 3 | (B) by redesignating paragraph (4) as |
| 4 | paragraph (5); |
| 5 | (C) by inserting after paragraph (3) the |
| 6 | following: |
| 7 | "(4) establishing and operating secure informa- |
| 8 | tion sharing systems to enhance the investigation |
| 9 | and prosecution abilities of participating enforce- |
| 10 | ment agencies in addressing multi-jurisdictional ter- |
| 11 | rorist conspiracies and activities; and (5)"; and |
| 12 | (3) by inserting at the end the following: |
| 13 | "(d) Authorization of Appropriation to the |
| 14 | BUREAU OF JUSTICE ASSISTANCE.—There are authorized |
| 15 | to be appropriated to the Bureau of Justice Assistance |
| 16 | to carry out this section \$50,000,000 for fiscal year 2002 |
| 17 | and \$100,000,000 for fiscal year 2003.". |
| 18 | TITLE VIII—STRENGTHENING |
| 19 | THE CRIMINAL LAWS |
| 20 | AGAINST TERRORISM |
| 21 | SEC. 801. TERRORIST ATTACKS AND OTHER ACTS OF VIO |
| 22 | LENCE AGAINST MASS TRANSPORTATION |
| 23 | SYSTEMS. |
| 24 | Chapter 97 of title 18, United States Code, is amend- |
| 25 | ed by adding at the end the following: |

| 1 | "§ 1993. Terrorist attacks and other acts of violence |
|----|---|
| 2 | against mass transportation systems |
| 3 | "(a) General Prohibitions.—Whoever willfully— |
| 4 | "(1) wrecks, derails, sets fire to, or disables a |
| 5 | mass transportation vehicle or ferry; |
| 6 | "(2) places or causes to be placed any biological |
| 7 | agent or toxin for use as a weapon, destructive sub- |
| 8 | stance, or destructive device in, upon, or near a |
| 9 | mass transportation vehicle or ferry, without pre- |
| 10 | viously obtaining the permission of the mass trans- |
| 11 | portation provider, and with intent to endanger the |
| 12 | safety of any passenger or employee of the mass |
| 13 | transportation provider, or with a reckless disregard |
| 14 | for the safety of human life; |
| 15 | "(3) sets fire to, or places any biological agent |
| 16 | or toxin for use as a weapon, destructive substance, |
| 17 | or destructive device in, upon, or near any garage, |
| 18 | terminal, structure, supply, or facility used in the |
| 19 | operation of, or in support of the operation of, a |
| 20 | mass transportation vehicle or ferry, without pre- |
| 21 | viously obtaining the permission of the mass trans- |
| 22 | portation provider, and knowing or having reason to |
| 23 | know such activity would likely derail, disable, or |
| 24 | wreck a mass transportation vehicle or ferry used, |
| 25 | operated, or employed by the mass transportation |
| 26 | provider; |

1 "(4) removes appurtenances from, damages, or 2 otherwise impairs the operation of a mass transpor-3 tation signal system, including a train control sys-4 tem, centralized dispatching system, or rail grade 5 crossing warning signal; 6 "(5) interferes with, disables, or incapacitates any dispatcher, driver, captain, or person while they 7 8 are employed in dispatching, operating, or maintain-9 ing a mass transportation vehicle or ferry, with in-10 tent to endanger the safety of any passenger or em-11 ployee of the mass transportation provider, or with 12 a reckless disregard for the safety of human life; 13 "(6) commits an act, including the use of a 14 dangerous weapon, with the intent to cause death or 15 serious bodily injury to an employee or passenger of 16 a mass transportation provider or any other person 17 while any of the foregoing are on the property of a 18 mass transportation provider; 19 "(7) conveys or causes to be conveyed false in-20 formation, knowing the information to be false, con-21 cerning an attempt or alleged attempt being made or 22 to be made, to do any act which would be a crime 23 prohibited by this subsection; or 24 "(8) attempts, threatens, or conspires to do any 25 of the aforesaid acts.

- 1 shall be fined under this title or imprisoned not more than
- 2 twenty years, or both, if such act is committed, or in the
- 3 case of a threat or conspiracy such act would be com-
- 4 mitted, on, against, or affecting a mass transportation
- 5 provider engaged in or affecting interstate or foreign com-
- 6 merce, or if in the course of committing such act, that
- 7 person travels or communicates across a State line in
- 8 order to commit such act, or transports materials across
- 9 a State line in aid of the commission of such act.
- 10 "(b) AGGRAVATED OFFENSE.—Whoever commits an
- 11 offense under subsection (a) in a circumstance in which—
- "(1) the mass transportation vehicle or ferry
- was carrying a passenger at the time of the offense;
- 14 or
- 15 "(2) the offense has resulted in the death of
- any person,
- 17 shall be guilty of an aggravated form of the offense and
- 18 shall be fined under this title or imprisoned for a term
- 19 of years or for life, or both.
- 20 "(c) Definitions.—In this section—
- 21 "(1) the term 'biological agent' has the meaning
- given to that term in section 178(1) of this title;
- 23 "(2) the term 'dangerous weapon' has the
- meaning given to that term in section 930 of this
- 25 title;

"(3) the term 'destructive device' has the mean-

O:\JEN\JEN01.933 S.L.C.

1

| 2 | ing given to that term in section 921(a)(4) of this |
|----|--|
| 3 | title; |
| 4 | "(4) the term 'destructive substance' has the |
| 5 | meaning given to that term in section 31 of this |
| 6 | title; |
| 7 | "(5) the term 'mass transportation' has the |
| 8 | meaning given to that term in section 5302(a)(7) of |
| 9 | title 49, United States Code, except that the term |
| 10 | shall include schoolbus, charter, and sightseeing |
| 11 | transportation; |
| 12 | "(6) the term 'serious bodily injury' has the |
| 13 | meaning given to that term in section 1365 of this |
| 14 | title; |
| 15 | "(7) the term 'State' has the meaning given to |
| 16 | that term in section 2266 of this title; and |
| 17 | "(8) the term 'toxin' has the meaning given to |
| 18 | that term in section 178(2) of this title.". |
| 19 | (f) Conforming Amendment.—The analysis of |
| 20 | chapter 97 of title 18, United States Code, is amended |
| 21 | by adding at the end: |
| | "1993. Terrorist attacks and other acts of violence against mass transportation systems.". |

| SEC. 802. EXPANSION OF THE BIOLOGICAL WEAPONS STAT- |
|---|
| UTE. |
| Chapter 10 of title 18, United States Code, is |
| amended— |
| (1) in section 175— |
| (A) in subsection (b)— |
| (i) by striking "does not include" and |
| inserting "includes"; |
| (ii) by inserting "other than" after |
| "system for"; and |
| (iii) by inserting "bona fide research" |
| after "protective"; |
| (B) by redesignating subsection (b) as sub- |
| section (e); and |
| (C) by inserting after subsection (a) the |
| following: |
| "(b) Additional Offense.—Whoever knowingly |
| possesses any biological agent, toxin, or delivery system |
| of a type or in a quantity that, under the circumstances, |
| is not reasonably justified by a prophylactic, protective, |
| bona fide research, or other peaceful purpose, shall be |
| fined under this title, imprisoned not more than 10 years, |
| or both. In this subsection, the terms 'biological agent' and |
| 'toxin' do not encompass any biological agent or toxin that |
| is in its naturally occurring environment, if the biological |
| |

- 1 agent or toxin has not been cultivated, collected, or other-
- 2 wise extracted from its natural source.";
- 3 (2) by inserting after section 175a the fol-
- 4 lowing:

5 "SEC. 175b. POSSESSION BY RESTRICTED PERSONS.

- 6 "(a) No restricted person described in subsection (b)
- 7 shall ship or transport interstate or foreign commerce, or
- 8 possess in or affecting commerce, any biological agent or
- 9 toxin, or receive any biological agent or toxin that has been
- 10 shipped or transported in interstate or foreign commerce,
- 11 if the biological agent or toxin is listed as a select agent
- 12 in subsection (j) of section 72.6 of title 42, Code of Fed-
- 13 eral Regulations, pursuant to section 511(d)(l) of the
- 14 Antiterrorism and Effective Death Penalty Act of 1996
- 15 (Public Law 104–132), and is not exempted under sub-
- 16 section (h) of such section 72.6, or appendix A of part
- 17 72 of the Code of Regulations.
- 18 "(b) In this section:
- 19 "(1) The term 'select agent' does not include
- any such biological agent or toxin that is in its natu-
- 21 rally-occurring environment, if the biological agent
- or toxin has not been cultivated, collected, or other-
- wise extracted from its natural source.
- 24 "(2) The term 'restricted person' means an individual
- 25 who—

| 1 | "(A) is under indictment for a crime pun- |
|----|--|
| 2 | ishable by imprisonment for a term exceeding 1 |
| 3 | year; |
| 4 | "(B) has been convicted in any court of a |
| 5 | crime punishable by imprisonment for a term |
| 6 | exceeding 1 year; |
| 7 | "(C) is a fugitive from justice; |
| 8 | "(D) is an unlawful user of any controlled |
| 9 | substance (as defined in section 102 of the Con- |
| 10 | trolled Substances Act (21 U.S.C. 802)); |
| 11 | "(E) is an alien illegally or unlawfully in |
| 12 | the United States; |
| 13 | "(F) has been adjudicated as a mental de- |
| 14 | fective or has been committed to any mental in- |
| 15 | stitution; |
| 16 | "(G) is an alien (other than an alien law- |
| 17 | fully admitted for permanent residence) who is |
| 18 | a national of a country as to which the Sec- |
| 19 | retary of State, pursuant to section 6(j) of the |
| 20 | Export Administration Act of 1979 (50 U.S.C. |
| 21 | App. 2405(j)), section 620A of chapter 1 of |
| 22 | part M of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 |
| 23 | (22 U.S.C. 2371), or section 40(d) of chapter |
| 24 | 3 of the Arms Export Control Act (22 U.S.C. |
| 25 | 2780(d)), has made a determination (that re- |

| 1 | mains in effect) that such country has repeat- |
|----|---|
| 2 | edly provided support for acts of international |
| 3 | terrorism; or |
| 4 | "(H) has been discharged from the Armed |
| 5 | Services of the United States under dishonor- |
| 6 | able conditions. |
| 7 | "(3) The term 'alien' has the same meaning as |
| 8 | in section 1010(a)(3) of the Immigration and Na- |
| 9 | tionality Act (8 U.S.C. 1101(a)(3)). |
| 10 | "(4) The term 'lawfully admitted for permanent |
| 11 | residence' has the same meaning as in section |
| 12 | 101(a)(20) of the Immigration and Nationality Act |
| 13 | (8 U.S.C. 1101(a)(20)). |
| 14 | "(c) Whoever knowingly violates this section shall be |
| 15 | fined as provided in this title, imprisoned not more than |
| 16 | 10 years, or both, but the prohibition contained in this |
| 17 | section shall not apply with respect to any duly authorized |
| 18 | United States governmental activity."; and |
| 19 | (3) in the chapter analysis, by inserting after |
| 20 | the item relating to section 175a the following: |
| | "175b. Possession by restricted persons.". |
| 21 | SEC. 803. DEFINITION OF DOMESTIC TERRORISM. |
| 22 | (a) Domestic Terrorism Defined.—Section 2331 |
| 23 | of title 18, United States Code, is amended— |

| 1 | (1) in paragraph (1)(B)(iii), by striking by as- |
|----|--|
| 2 | sassination or kidnapping" and inserting "by mass |
| 3 | destruction, assassination, or kidnapping"; |
| 4 | (2) in paragraph (3), by striking "and"; |
| 5 | (3) in paragraph (4), by striking the period at |
| 6 | the end and inserting "; and; and |
| 7 | (4) by adding at the end the following: |
| 8 | "(5) the term 'domestic terrorism' means activi- |
| 9 | ties that— |
| 10 | "(A) involve acts dangerous to human life |
| 11 | that are a violation of the criminal laws of the |
| 12 | United States or of any State; |
| 13 | "(B) appear to be intended— |
| 14 | "(i) to intimidate or coerce a civilian |
| 15 | population; |
| 16 | "(ii) to influence the policy of a gov- |
| 17 | ernment by intimidation or coercion; or |
| 18 | "(iii) to affect the conduct of a gov- |
| 19 | ernment by mass destruction, assassina- |
| 20 | tion, or kidnapping; and |
| 21 | "(C) occur primarily within the territorial |
| 22 | jurisdiction of the United States.". |
| 23 | (b) Conforming Amendment.—Section 3077(1) of |
| 24 | title 18, United States Code, is amended to read as fol- |
| 25 | lows: |

- 1 "(1) 'act of terrorism' means an act of domestic
- 2 or international terrorism as defined in section
- 3 2331;".
- 4 SEC. 804. PROHIBITION AGAINST HARBORING TERRORISTS.
- 5 (a) IN GENERAL.—Chapter 113B of title 18, United
- 6 States Code, is amended by adding after section 2338 the
- 7 following new section:

8 "§ 2339. Harboring or concealing terrorists

- 9 "(a) Whoever harbors or conceals any person who he
- 10 knows, or has reasonable grounds to believe, has com-
- 11 mitted, or is about to commit, an offense under section
- 12 32 (relating to destruction of aircraft or aircraft facilities),
- 13 section 175 (relating to biological weapons), section 229
- 14 (relating to chemical weapons), section 831 (relating to
- 15 nuclear materials), paragraph (2) or (3) of section 844(f)
- 16 (relating to arson and bombing of government property
- 17 risking or causing injury or death), section 1366(a) (relat-
- 18 ing to the destruction of an energy facility), section 2280
- 19 (relating to violence against maritime navigation), section
- 20 2332a (relating to weapons of mass destruction), or sec-
- 21 tion 2332b (relating to acts of terrorism transcending na-
- 22 tional boundaries) of this title, section 236(a) (relating to
- 23 sabotage of nuclear facilities or fuel) of the Atomic Energy
- 24 Act of 1954 (42 U.S.C. 2284(a)), or section 46502 (relat-

| | 210 |
|--|--|
| 1 | ing to aircraft piracy) of title 49, shall be fined under this |
| 2 | title or imprisoned not more than ten years, or both.". |
| 3 | "(b) A violation of this section may be prosecuted in |
| 4 | any Federal judicial district in which the underlying of- |
| 5 | fense was committed, or in any other Federal judicial dis- |
| 6 | trict as provided by law.". |
| 7 | (b) Technical Amendment.—The chapter analysis |
| 8 | for chapter 113B of title 18, United States Code, is |
| 9 | amended by inserting after the item for section 2338 the |
| 10 | following: |
| | "2339. Harboring or concealing terrorists.". |
| 11 | SEC. 805. JURISDICTION OVER CRIMES COMMITTED AT U.S. |
| 11 | |
| 12 | FACILITIES ABROAD. |
| | |
| 12 | FACILITIES ABROAD. |
| 12 13 | FACILITIES ABROAD. Section 7 of title 18, United States Code, is amended |
| 12 13 14 | FACILITIES ABROAD. Section 7 of title 18, United States Code, is amended by adding at the end the following: |
| 12 13 14 15 | FACILITIES ABROAD. Section 7 of title 18, United States Code, is amended by adding at the end the following: "(9) With respect to offenses committed by or |
| 12 13 14 15 16 | FACILITIES ABROAD. Section 7 of title 18, United States Code, is amended by adding at the end the following: "(9) With respect to offenses committed by or against a United States national, as defined in sec- |
| 12 13 14 15 16 17 | FACILITIES ABROAD. Section 7 of title 18, United States Code, is amended by adding at the end the following: "(9) With respect to offenses committed by or against a United States national, as defined in section 1203(c) of this title— |
| 12 13 14 15 16 17 | FACILITIES ABROAD. Section 7 of title 18, United States Code, is amended by adding at the end the following: "(9) With respect to offenses committed by or against a United States national, as defined in section 1203(c) of this title— "(A) the premises of United States diplo- |
| 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 | FACILITIES ABROAD. Section 7 of title 18, United States Code, is amended by adding at the end the following: "(9) With respect to offenses committed by or against a United States national, as defined in section 1203(c) of this title— "(A) the premises of United States diplomatic, consular, military or other United States |
| 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 | FACILITIES ABROAD. Section 7 of title 18, United States Code, is amended by adding at the end the following: "(9) With respect to offenses committed by or against a United States national, as defined in section 1203(c) of this title— "(A) the premises of United States diplomatic, consular, military or other United States Government missions or entities in foreign |

ties, irrespective of ownership; and

24

| 1 | "(B) residences in foreign States and the |
|----|--|
| 2 | land appurtenant or ancillary thereto, irrespec- |
| 3 | tive of ownership, used for purposes of those |
| 4 | missions or entities or used by United States |
| 5 | personnel assigned to those missions or entities. |
| 6 | Nothing in this paragraph shall be deemed to super- |
| 7 | sede any treaty or international agreement in force |
| 8 | on the date of enactment of this paragraph with |
| 9 | which this paragraph conflicts. This paragraph does |
| 10 | not apply with respect to an offense committed by |
| 11 | a person described in section 3261(a) of this title.". |
| 12 | SEC. 806. MATERIAL SUPPORT FOR TERRORISM. |
| 13 | (a) In General.—Section 2339A of title 18, United |
| 14 | States Code, is amended— |
| 15 | (1) in subsection (a)— |
| 16 | (A) by striking ", within the United |
| 17 | States,"; |
| 18 | (B) by inserting "229," after "175,"; |
| 19 | (C) by inserting "1993," after "1992,"; |
| 20 | (D) by inserting ", section 236 of the |
| 21 | Atomic Energy Act of 1954 (42 U.S.C. 2284)," |
| 22 | after "of this title"; |
| 23 | (E) by inserting "or 60123(b)" after |
| 24 | "46502"; and |

| 1 | (F) by inserting at the end the following: |
|----|---|
| 2 | "A violation of this section may be prosecuted |
| 3 | in any Federal judicial district in which the un- |
| 4 | derlying offense was committed, or in any other |
| 5 | Federal judicial district as provided by law."; |
| 6 | and |
| 7 | (2) in subsection (b)— |
| 8 | (A) by striking "or other financial securi- |
| 9 | ties" and inserting "or monetary instruments |
| 10 | or financial securities"; and |
| 11 | (B) by inserting "expert advice or assist- |
| 12 | ance," after "training,". |
| 13 | (b) Technical Amendment.—Section |
| 14 | 1956(c)(7)(D) of title 18, United States Code, is amended |
| 15 | by inserting "or 2339B" after "2339A". |
| 16 | SEC. 807. ASSETS OF TERRORIST ORGANIZATIONS. |
| 17 | Section 981(a)(1) of title 18, United States Code, is |
| 18 | amended by inserting at the end the following: |
| 19 | "(G) All assets, foreign or domestic— |
| 20 | "(i) of any person, entity, or organization |
| 21 | engaged in planning or perpetrating any act of |
| 22 | domestic or international terrorism (as defined |
| 23 | in section 2331) against the United States, citi- |
| 24 | zens or residents of the United States, or their |
| 25 | property, and all assets, foreign or domestic, af- |

| I | fording any person a source of influence over |
|----|--|
| 2 | any such entity or organization; |
| 3 | "(ii) acquired or maintained by any person |
| 4 | for the purpose of supporting, planning, con |
| 5 | ducting, or concealing an act of domestic or |
| 6 | international terrorism (as defined in section |
| 7 | 2331) against the United States, citizens of |
| 8 | residents of the United States, or their prop |
| 9 | erty; or |
| 10 | "(iii) derived from, involved in, or used or |
| 11 | intended to be used to commit any act of do |
| 12 | mestic or international terrorism (as defined in |
| 13 | section 2331) against the United States, citi |
| 14 | zens or residents of the United States, or their |
| 15 | property.". |
| 16 | SEC. 808. TECHNICAL CLARIFICATION RELATING TO PROVI |
| 17 | SION OF MATERIAL SUPPORT TO TER |
| 18 | RORISM. |
| 19 | No provision of the Trade Sanctions Reform and Ex |
| 20 | port Enhancement Act of 2000 (title IX of Public Lav |
| 21 | 106–387) shall be construed to limit or otherwise affect |
| 22 | section 2339A or 2339B of title 18, United States Code |
| 23 | SEC. 809. DEFINITION OF FEDERAL CRIME OF TERRORISM |
| | |
| 24 | Section 2332b of title 18, United States Code, is |

| 1 | (1) in subsection (1), by inserting after "ter- |
|----|--|
| 2 | rorism" the following: "and any violation of section |
| 3 | 351(e), 844(e), 844(f)(1), 956(b), 1361, 1366(b), |
| 4 | 1366(c), 1751(e), 2152, or 2156 of this title," be- |
| 5 | fore "and the Secretary"; and |
| 6 | (2) in subsection (g)(5)(B), by striking clauses |
| 7 | (i) through (iii) and inserting the following: |
| 8 | "(i) section 32 (relating to destruction |
| 9 | of aircraft or aircraft facilities), 37 (relat- |
| 10 | ing to violence at international airports), |
| 11 | 81 (relating to arson within special mari- |
| 12 | time and territorial jurisdiction), 175 or |
| 13 | 175b (relating to biological weapons), 229 |
| 14 | (relating to chemical weapons), 351 (a) |
| 15 | through (d) (relating to congressional, cab- |
| 16 | inet, and Supreme Court assassination and |
| 17 | kidnaping), 831 (relating to nuclear mate- |
| 18 | rials), 842(m) or (n) (relating to plastic |
| 19 | explosives), 844(f) (2) through (3) (relat- |
| 20 | ing to arson and bombing of Government |
| 21 | property risking or causing death), 844(i) |
| 22 | (relating to arson and bombing of property |
| 23 | used in interstate commerce), 930(c) (re- |
| 24 | lating to killing or attempted killing during |
| 25 | an attack on a Federal facility with a dan- |

| 1 | gerous weapon), 956(a)(1) (relating to con- |
|----|---|
| 2 | spiracy to murder, kidnap, or maim within |
| 3 | special maritime and territorial jurisdiction |
| 4 | of the United States), 1030(a)(1) (relating |
| 5 | to protection of computers), |
| 6 | 1030(a)(5)(A)(i) resulting in damage as |
| 7 | defined in $1030(a)(5)(B)(ii)$ through (v) |
| 8 | (relating to protection of computers), 1114 |
| 9 | (relating to killing or attempted killing of |
| 10 | officers and employees of the United |
| 11 | States), 1116 (relating to murder or man- |
| 12 | slaughter of foreign officials, official |
| 13 | guests, or internationally protected per- |
| 14 | sons), 1203 (relating to hostage taking), |
| 15 | 1362 (relating to destruction of commu- |
| 16 | nication lines, stations, or systems), 1363 |
| 17 | (relating to injury to buildings or property |
| 18 | within special maritime and territorial ju- |
| 19 | risdiction of the United States), 1366(a) |
| 20 | (relating to destruction of an energy facil- |
| 21 | ity), 1751 (a) through (d) (relating to |
| 22 | Presidential and Presidential staff assas- |
| 23 | sination and kidnaping), 1992 (relating to |
| 24 | wrecking trains), 1993 (relating to ter- |
| 25 | rorist attacks and other acts of violence |

| against mass transportation systems), |
|---|
| 2155 (relating to destruction of national |
| defense materials, premises, or utilities), |
| 2280 (relating to violence against maritime |
| navigation), 2281 (relating to violence |
| against maritime fixed platforms), 2332 |
| (relating to certain homicides and other vi- |
| olence against United States nationals oc- |
| curring outside of the United States), |
| 2332a (relating to use of weapons of mass |
| destruction), 2332b (relating to acts of ter- |
| rorism transcending national boundaries), |
| 2339 (relating to harboring terrorists), |
| 2339A (relating to providing material sup- |
| port to terrorists), 2339B (relating to pro- |
| viding material support to terrorist organi- |
| zations), or 2340A (relating to torture) of |
| this title; |
| "(ii) section 236 (relating to sabotage |
| of nuclear facilities or fuel) of the Atomic |
| Energy Act of 1954 (42 U.S.C. 2284); or |
| "(iii) section 46502 (relating to air- |
| craft piracy), the second sentence of sec- |
| tion 46504 (relating to assault on a flight |
| crew with a dangerous weapon), section |

| 1 | 46505(b)(3) or (c) (relating to explosive or |
|---|--|
| 2 | incendiary devices, or endangerment of |
| 3 | human life by means of weapons, on air- |
| 4 | craft), section 46506 if homicide or at- |
| 5 | tempted homicide is involved (relating to |
| 6 | application of certain criminal laws to acts |
| 7 | on aircraft), or section 60123(b) (relating |
| 8 | to destruction of interstate gas or haz- |
| 9 | ardous liquid pipeline facility) of title 49.". |
| 10 | SEC. 810. NO STATUTE OF LIMITATION FOR CERTAIN TER- |
| 11 | RORISM OFFENSES. |
| 12 | (a) In General.—Section 3286 of title 18, United |
| | |
| 13 | States Code, is amended to read as follows: |
| 13 14 | States Code, is amended to read as follows: "§ 3286. Extension of statute of limitation for certain |
| | |
| 14 | "§ 3286. Extension of statute of limitation for certain |
| 141516 | "§ 3286. Extension of statute of limitation for certain terrorism offenses. |
| 14151617 | "\(\) 3286. Extension of statute of limitation for certain terrorism offenses. "(a) Eight-Year Limitation.—Notwithstanding |
| 14151617 | "(a) Eight-Year Limitation.—Notwithstanding section 3282, no person shall be prosecuted, tried, or pun- |
| 14 15 16 17 18 | "\section 3282, no person shall be prosecuted, tried, or punished for any noncapital offense involving a violation of |
| 141516171819 | "\subsection 3282, no person shall be prosecuted, tried, or punished for any noncapital offense involving a violation of any provision listed in section 2332b(g)(5)(B) other than |
| 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 | "\subsection 3282, no person shall be prosecuted, tried, or punished for any noncapital offense involving a violation of any provision listed in section 3285, or a violation of section 3295, or a violation of section |
| 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 | "\(\)\"\\ \\$3286. Extension of statute of limitation for certain terrorism offenses. "(a) Eight-Year Limitation.—Notwithstanding section 3282, no person shall be prosecuted, tried, or punished for any noncapital offense involving a violation of any provision listed in section 2332b(g)(5)(B) other than a provision listed in section 3295, or a violation of section 112, 351(e), 1361, or 1751(e) of this title, or section |

- 1 "(b) No LIMITATION.—Notwithstanding any other
- 2 law, an indictment may be found or an information insti-
- 3 tuted at any time without limitation for any offense listed
- 4 in section 2332b(g)(5)(B), if the commission of such of-
- 5 fense resulted in, or created a forseeable risk of, death
- 6 or serious bodily injury to another person.".
- 7 (b) APPLICATION.—The amendments made by this
- 8 section shall apply to the prosecution of any offense com-
- 9 mitted before, on, or after the date of enactment of this
- 10 section.
- 11 SEC. 811. ALTERNATE MAXIMUM PENALTIES FOR TER-
- 12 RORISM OFFENSES.
- 13 (a) Arson.—Section 81 of title 18, United States
- 14 Code, is amended in the second undesignated paragraph
- 15 by striking "not more than twenty years" and inserting
- 16 "for any term of years or for life".
- 17 (b) Destruction of an Energy Facility.—Sec-
- 18 tion 1366 of title 18, United States Code, is amended—
- 19 (1) in subsection (a), by striking "ten" and in-
- serting "20"; and
- 21 (2) by adding at the end the following:
- 22 "(d) Whoever is convicted of a violation of subsection
- 23 (a) or (b) that has resulted in the death of any person
- 24 shall be subject to imprisonment for any term of years
- 25 or life.".

| 1 | (c) Material Support to Terrorists.—Section |
|----|---|
| 2 | 2339A(a) of title 18, United States Code, is amended— |
| 3 | (1) by striking "10" and inserting "15"; and |
| 4 | (2) by striking the period and inserting "and, |
| 5 | if the death of any person results, shall be impris- |
| 6 | oned for any term of years or for life.". |
| 7 | (d) Material Support to Designated Foreign |
| 8 | Terrorist Organizations.—Section 2339B(a)(1) of |
| 9 | title 18, United States Code, is amended— |
| 10 | (1) by striking "10" and inserting "15"; and |
| 11 | (2) by striking the period after "or both" and |
| 12 | inserting "and, if the death of any person results, |
| 13 | shall be imprisoned for any term of years or for |
| 14 | life.". |
| 15 | (e) Destruction of National-Defense Mate- |
| 16 | RIALS.—Section 2155(a) of title 18, United States Code, |
| 17 | is amended— |
| 18 | (1) by striking "ten" and inserting "20"; and |
| 19 | (2) by striking the period at the end and insert- |
| 20 | ing ", and, if death results to any person, shall be |
| 21 | imprisoned for any term of years or for life.". |
| 22 | (f) Sabotage of Nuclear Facilities or Fuel.— |
| 23 | Section 236 of the Atomic Energy Act of 1954 (42 U.S.C. |
| 24 | 2284) is amended— |

| 1 | (1) by striking "ten" each place it appears and |
|----|---|
| 2 | inserting "20"; |
| 3 | (2) in subsection (a), by striking the period at |
| 4 | the end and inserting ", and, if death results to any |
| 5 | person, shall be imprisoned for any term of years or |
| 6 | for life."; and |
| 7 | (3) in subsection (b), by striking the period at |
| 8 | the end and inserting ", and, if death results to any |
| 9 | person, shall be imprisoned for any term of years or |
| 10 | for life.". |
| 11 | (g) Special Aircraft Jurisdiction of the |
| 12 | United States.—Section 46505(c) of title 49, United |
| 13 | States Code, is amended— |
| 14 | (1) by striking "15" and inserting "20"; and |
| 15 | (2) by striking the period at the end and insert- |
| 16 | ing ", and, if death results to any person, shall be |
| 17 | imprisoned for any term of years or for life.". |
| 18 | (h) Damaging or Destroying an Interstate Gas |
| 19 | OR HAZARDOUS LIQUID PIPELINE FACILITY.—Section |
| 20 | 60123(b) of title 49, United States Code, is amended— |
| 21 | (1) by striking "15" and inserting "20"; and |
| 22 | (2) by striking the period at the end and insert- |
| 23 | ing ", and, if death results to any person, shall be |
| | ing , and, if death results to any person, shall so |

| 1 | SEC. 812. PENALTIES FOR TERRORIST CONSPIRACIES. |
|----|--|
| 2 | (a) Arson.—Section 81 of title 18, United States |
| 3 | Code, is amended in the first undesignated paragraph— |
| 4 | (1) by striking ", or attempts to set fire to or |
| 5 | burn''; and |
| 6 | (2) by inserting "or attempts or conspires to do |
| 7 | such an act," before "shall be imprisoned". |
| 8 | (b) Killings in Federal Facilities.— |
| 9 | (1) Section 930(c) of title 18, United States |
| 10 | Code, is amended— |
| 11 | (A) by striking "or attempts to kill"; |
| 12 | (B) by inserting "or attempts or conspires |
| 13 | to do such an act," before "shall be punished" |
| 14 | and |
| 15 | (C) by striking "and 1113" and inserting |
| 16 | "1113, and 1117". |
| 17 | (2) Section 1117 of title 18, United States |
| 18 | Code, is amended by inserting "930(c)," after "sec- |
| 19 | tion". |
| 20 | (c) Communications Lines, Stations, or Sys- |
| 21 | TEMS.—Section 1362 of title 18, United States Code, is |
| 22 | amended in the first undesignated paragraph— |
| 23 | (1) by striking "or attempts willfully or mali- |
| 24 | ciously to injure or destroy"; and |
| 25 | (2) by inserting "or attempts or conspires to do |
| 26 | such an act," before "shall be fined". |

- 1 (d) Buildings or Property Within Special
- 2 Maritime and Territorial Jurisdiction.—Section
- 3 1363 of title 18, United States Code, is amended—
- 4 (1) by striking "or attempts to destroy or in-
- 5 jure"; and
- 6 (2) by inserting "or attempts or conspires to do
- 7 such an act," before "shall be fined" the first place
- 8 it appears.
- 9 (e) Wrecking Trains.—Section 1992 of title 18,
- 10 United States Code, is amended by adding at the end the
- 11 following:
- 12 "(c) A person who conspires to commit any offense
- 13 defined in this section shall be subject to the same pen-
- 14 alties (other than the penalty of death) as the penalties
- 15 prescribed for the offense, the commission of which was
- 16 the object of the conspiracy.".
- 17 (f) Material Support to Terrorists.—Section
- 18 2339A of title 18, United States Code, is amended by in-
- 19 serting "or attempts or conspires to do such an act," be-
- 20 fore "shall be fined".
- 21 (g) TORTURE.—Section 2340A of title 18, United
- 22 States Code, is amended by adding at the end the fol-
- 23 lowing:
- 24 "(c) Conspiracy.—A person who conspires to com-
- 25 mit an offense under this section shall be subject to the

same penalties (other than the penalty of death) as the penalties prescribed for the offense, the commission of 3 which was the object of the conspiracy.". 4 (h) Sabotage of Nuclear Facilities or Fuel.— 5 Section 236 of the Atomic Energy Act of 1954 (42 U.S.C. 2284), is amended— 6 7 (1) in subsection (a)— (A) by striking ", or who intentionally and 8 9 willfully attempts to destroy or cause physical 10 damage to"; 11 (B) in paragraph (4), by striking the pe-12 riod at the end and inserting a comma; and 13 (C) by inserting "or attempts or conspires 14 to do such an act," before "shall be fined"; and 15 (2) in subsection (b)— (A) by striking "or attempts to cause"; 16 17 and 18 (B) by inserting "or attempts or conspires 19 to do such an act," before "shall be fined". 20 (i) Interference with Flight Crew Members 21 AND ATTENDANTS.—Section 46504 of title 49, United 22 States Code, is amended by inserting "or attempts or con-23 spires to do such an act," before "shall be fined". 24 (j)SPECIAL AIRCRAFT JURISDICTION OF THE 25 United States.—Section 46505 of title 49, United

- 1 States Code, is amended by adding at the end the fol-
- 2 lowing:
- 3 "(e) Conspiracy.—If two or more persons conspire
- 4 to violate subsection (b) or (c), and one or more of such
- 5 persons do any act to effect the object of the conspiracy,
- 6 each of the parties to such conspiracy shall be punished
- 7 as provided in such subsection.".
- 8 (k) Damaging or Destroying an Interstate Gas
- 9 OR HAZARDOUS LIQUID PIPELINE FACILITY.—Section
- 10 60123(b) of title 49, United States Code, is amended—
- 11 (1) by striking ", or attempting to damage or
- destroy,"; and
- 13 (2) by inserting ", or attempting or conspiring
- to do such an act," before "shall be fined".
- 15 SEC. 813. POST-RELEASE SUPERVISION OF TERRORISTS.
- 16 Section 3583 of title 18, United States Code, is
- 17 amended by adding at the end the following:
- 18 "(j) Supervised Release Terms for Terrorism
- 19 Predicates.—Notwithstanding subsection (b), the au-
- 20 thorized term of supervised release for any offense listed
- 21 in section 2332b(g)(5)(B), the commission of which re-
- 22 sulted in, or created a foreseeable risk of, death or serious
- 23 bodily injury to another person, is any term of years or
- 24 life.".

| 1 | SEC. 814. INCLUSION OF ACTS OF TERRORISM AS RACKET- |
|----|--|
| 2 | EERING ACTIVITY. |
| 3 | Section 1961(1) of title 18, United States Code, is |
| 4 | amended— |
| 5 | (1) by striking "or (F)" and inserting "(F)"; |
| 6 | and |
| 7 | (2) by inserting before the semicolon at the end |
| 8 | the following: ", or (G) any act that is indictable as |
| 9 | an offense listed in section $2332b(g)(5)(B)$ ". |
| 10 | SEC. 815. DETERRENCE AND PREVENTION OF |
| 11 | CYBERTERRORISM. |
| 12 | (a) Clarification of Protection of Protected |
| 13 | Computers.—Section 1030(a)(5) of title 18, United |
| 14 | States Code, is amended— |
| 15 | (1) by inserting "(i)" after (A)"; |
| 16 | (2) by redesignating subparagraphs (B) and |
| 17 | (C) as clauses (ii) and (iii), respectively; |
| 18 | (3) by adding "and" at the end of clause (iii), |
| 19 | as so redesignated; and |
| 20 | (4) by adding at the end the following: |
| 21 | "(B) caused (or, in the case of an at- |
| 22 | tempted offense, would, if completed, have |
| 23 | caused) conduct described in clause (i), (ii), or |
| 24 | (iii) of subparagraph (A) that resulted in— |
| 25 | "(i) loss to 1 or more persons during |
| 26 | any 1-year period (including loss resulting |

| 1 | from a related course of conduct affecting |
|----|--|
| 2 | 1 or more other protected computers) ag- |
| 3 | gregating at least \$5,000 in value; |
| 4 | "(ii) the modification or impairment |
| 5 | or potential modification or impairment, of |
| 6 | the medical examination, diagnosis, treat- |
| 7 | ment, or care of 1 or more individuals; |
| 8 | "(iii) physical injury to any person; |
| 9 | "(iv) a threat to public health or safe- |
| 10 | ty; or |
| 11 | "(v) damage affecting a computer sys- |
| 12 | tem used by or for a Government entity in |
| 13 | furtherance of the administration of jus- |
| 14 | tice, national defense, or national secu- |
| 15 | rity;". |
| 16 | (b) Penalties.—Section 1030(c) of title 18, United |
| 17 | States Code is amended— |
| 18 | (1) in paragraph (2)— |
| 19 | (A) in subparagraph (A) — |
| 20 | (i) by inserting "except as provided in |
| 21 | subparagraph (B)," before "a fine"; |
| 22 | (ii) by striking " $(a)(5)(C)$ " and in- |
| 23 | serting "(a)(5)(A)(iii)"; and |
| 24 | (iii) by striking "and at the end; |

| 1 | (B) in subparagraph (B), by inserting "or |
|----|---|
| 2 | an attempt to commit an offense punishable |
| 3 | under this subparagraph," after "subsection |
| 4 | (a)(2)," in the matter preceding clause (i); and |
| 5 | (C) in subparagraph (C), by striking |
| 6 | "and" at the end; |
| 7 | (2) in paragraph (3)— |
| 8 | (A) by striking ", $(a)(5)(A)$, $(a)(5)(B)$," |
| 9 | both places it appears; and |
| 10 | (B) by striking "and" at the end; and |
| 11 | (3) by striking "(a)(5)(C)" and inserting |
| 12 | ((a)(5)(A)(iii)); and |
| 13 | (4) by adding at the end the following new |
| 14 | paragraphs: |
| 15 | "(4)(A) a fine under this title, imprisonment |
| 16 | for not more than 10 years, or both, in the case of |
| 17 | an offense under subsection (a)(5)(A)(i), or an at- |
| 18 | tempt to commit an offense punishable under that |
| 19 | subsection; |
| 20 | "(B) a fine under this title, imprisonment |
| 21 | for not more than 5 years, or both, in the case |
| 22 | of an offense under subsection (a)(5)(A)(ii), or |
| 23 | an attempt to commit an offense punishable |
| 24 | under that subsection; |

| 1 | "(C) a fine under this title, imprisonment |
|----|--|
| 2 | for not more than 20 years, or both, in the case |
| 3 | of an offense under subsection $(a)(5)(A)(i)$ or |
| 4 | (a)(5)(A)(ii), or an attempt to commit an of- |
| 5 | fense punishable under either subsection, that |
| 6 | occurs after a conviction for another offense |
| 7 | under this section.". |
| 8 | (c) Definitions.—Subsection (e) of section 1030 of |
| 9 | title 18, United States Code is amended— |
| 10 | (1) in paragraph (2)(B), by inserting ", includ- |
| 11 | ing a computer located outside the United States" |
| 12 | before the semicolon; |
| 13 | (2) in paragraph (7), by striking "and" at the |
| 14 | end; |
| 15 | (3) by striking paragraph (8) and inserting the |
| 16 | following new paragraph (8): |
| 17 | "(8) the term 'damage' means any impairment |
| 18 | to the integrity or availability of data, a program, a |
| 19 | system, or information;"; |
| 20 | (4) in paragraph (9), by striking the period at |
| 21 | the end and inserting a semicolon; and |
| 22 | (5) by adding at the end the following new |
| 23 | paragraphs: |
| 24 | "(10) the term 'conviction' shall include a con- |
| 25 | viction under the law of any State for a crime pun- |

1 ishable by imprisonment for more than 1 year, an 2 element of which is unauthorized access, or exceed-3 ing authorized access, to a computer; "(11) the term 'loss' includes any reasonable 4 5 cost to any victim, including the cost of responding 6 to an offense, conducting a damage assessment, and 7 restoring the data, program, system, or information 8 to its condition prior to the offense, and any revenue 9 lost, cost incurred, or other consequential damages 10 incurred because of interruption of service; 11 "(12) the term 'person' means any individual, 12 firm, corporation, educational institution, financial 13 institution, governmental entity, or legal or other en-14 tity;". 15 (d) Damages in Civil Actions.—Subsection (g) of section 1030 of title 18, United States Code is amended— 16 17 (1) by striking the second sentence and insert-18 ing the following new sentences: "A suit for a viola-19 tion of subsection (a)(5) may be brought only if the 20 conduct involves one of the factors enumerated in 21 subsection (a)(5)(B). Damages for a violation involv-22 ing only conduct described in subsection (a)(5)(B)(i) 23 are limited to economic damages."; and 24 (2) by adding at the end the following: "No ac-25 tion may be brought under this subsection for the

| 1 | negligent design or manufacture of computer hard- |
|----|---|
| 2 | ware, computer software, or firmware.". |
| 3 | (e) Amendment of Sentencing Guidelines Re- |
| 4 | LATING TO CERTAIN COMPUTER FRAUD AND ABUSE.— |
| 5 | Pursuant to its authority under section 994(p) of title 28, |
| 6 | United States Code, the United States Sentencing Com- |
| 7 | mission shall amend the Federal sentencing guidelines to |
| 8 | ensure that any individual convicted of a violation of sec- |
| 9 | tion 1030 of title 18, United States Code, can be subjected |
| 10 | to appropriate penalties, without regard to any mandatory |
| 11 | minimum term of imprisonment. |
| 12 | SEC. 816. ADDITIONAL DEFENSE TO CIVIL ACTIONS RELAT- |
| 13 | ING TO PRESERVING RECORDS IN RESPONSE |
| 14 | TO GOVERNMENT REQUESTS. |
| 15 | Section 2707(e)(1) of title 18, United States Code, |
| 16 | is amended by inserting after "or statutory authorization" |
| 17 | the following: "(including a request of a governmental en- |
| 18 | tity under section 2703(f) of this title)". |
| 19 | SEC. 817. DEVELOPMENT AND SUPPORT OF |
| 20 | CYBERSECURITY FORENSIC CAPABILITIES. |
| 21 | (a) IN GENERAL.—The Attorney General shall estab- |
| 22 | lish such regional computer forensic laboratories as the |
| 23 | Attorney General considers appropriate, and provide sup- |

24 port to existing computer forensic laboratories, in order

| 1 | that all such computer forensic laboratories have the |
|----|---|
| 2 | capability— |
| 3 | (1) to provide forensic examinations with re- |
| 4 | spect to seized or intercepted computer evidence re- |
| 5 | lating to criminal activity (including cyberterrorism); |
| 6 | (2) to provide training and education for Fed- |
| 7 | eral, State, and local law enforcement personnel and |
| 8 | prosecutors regarding investigations, forensic anal- |
| 9 | yses, and prosecutions of computer-related crime (in- |
| 10 | cluding cyberterrorism); |
| 11 | (3) to assist Federal, State, and local law en- |
| 12 | forcement in enforcing Federal, State, and local |
| 13 | criminal laws relating to computer-related crime; |
| 14 | (4) to facilitate and promote the sharing of |
| 15 | Federal law enforcement expertise and information |
| 16 | about the investigation, analysis, and prosecution of |
| 17 | computer-related crime with State and local law en- |
| 18 | forcement personnel and prosecutors, including the |
| 19 | use of multijurisdictional task forces; and |
| 20 | (5) to carry out such other activities as the At- |
| 21 | torney General considers appropriate. |
| 22 | (b) Authorization of Appropriations.— |
| 23 | (1) Authorization.—There is hereby author- |
| 24 | ized to be appropriated in each fiscal year |

232

| 1 | \$50,000,000 for purposes of carrying out this sec |
|----|--|
| 2 | tion. |
| 3 | (2) AVAILABILITY.—Amounts appropriated pur |
| 4 | suant to the authorization of appropriations in para |
| 5 | graph (1) shall remain available until expended. |
| 6 | TITLE IX—IMPROVED |
| 7 | INTELLIGENCE |
| 8 | SEC. 901. RESPONSIBILITIES OF DIRECTOR OF CENTRAL |
| 9 | INTELLIGENCE REGARDING FOREIGN INTEL |
| 10 | LIGENCE COLLECTED UNDER FOREIGN IN |
| 11 | TELLIGENCE SURVEILLANCE ACT OF 1978. |
| 12 | Section 103(c) of the National Security Act of 1947 |
| 13 | (50 U.S.C. 403–3(c)) is amended— |
| 14 | (1) by redesignating paragraphs (6) and (7) as |
| 15 | paragraphs (7) and (8), respectively; and |
| 16 | (2) by inserting after paragraph (5) the fol |
| 17 | lowing new paragraph (6): |
| 18 | "(6) establish requirements and priorities for |
| 19 | foreign intelligence information to be collected under |
| 20 | the Foreign Intelligence Surveillance Act of 1978 |
| 21 | (50 U.S.C. 1801 et seq.), and provide assistance to |
| 22 | the Attorney General to ensure that information de |
| 23 | rived from electronic surveillance or physica |
| 24 | searches under that Act is disseminated so it may be |
| 25 | used efficiently and effectively for foreign intel |

| 1 | ligence purposes, except that the Director shall have |
|----|---|
| 2 | no authority to direct, manage, or undertake elec- |
| 3 | tronic surveillance operations pursuant to that Act |
| 4 | unless otherwise authorized by statute or executive |
| 5 | order;". |
| 6 | SEC. 902. INCLUSION OF INTERNATIONAL TERRORIST AC |
| 7 | TIVITIES WITHIN SCOPE OF FOREIGN INTEL |
| 8 | LIGENCE UNDER NATIONAL SECURITY ACT |
| 9 | OF 1947. |
| 10 | Section 3 of the National Security Act of 1947 (50 |
| 11 | U.S.C. 401a) is amended— |
| 12 | (1) in paragraph (2), by inserting before the pe- |
| 13 | riod the following: ", or international terrorist activi- |
| 14 | ties"; and |
| 15 | (2) in paragraph (3), by striking "and activities |
| 16 | conducted" and inserting ", and activities con- |
| 17 | ducted,". |
| 18 | SEC. 903. SENSE OF CONGRESS ON THE ESTABLISHMENT |
| 19 | AND MAINTENANCE OF INTELLIGENCE RELA |
| 20 | TIONSHIPS TO ACQUIRE INFORMATION ON |
| 21 | TERRORISTS AND TERRORIST ORGANIZA |
| 22 | TIONS. |
| 23 | It is the sense of Congress that officers and employ- |
| 24 | ees of the intelligence community of the Federal Govern- |
| 25 | ment, acting within the course of their official duties |

- 1 should be encouraged, and should make every effort, to
- 2 establish and maintain intelligence relationships with any
- 3 person, entity, or group for the purpose of engaging in
- 4 lawful intelligence activities, including the acquisition of
- 5 information on the identity, location, finances, affiliations,
- 6 capabilities, plans, or intentions of a terrorist or terrorist
- 7 organization, or information on any other person, entity,
- 8 or group (including a foreign government) engaged in har-
- 9 boring, comforting, financing, aiding, or assisting a ter-
- 10 rorist or terrorist organization.
- 11 SEC. 904. TEMPORARY AUTHORITY TO DEFER SUBMITTAL
- 12 TO CONGRESS OF REPORTS ON INTEL-
- 13 LIGENCE AND INTELLIGENCE-RELATED MAT-
- 14 TERS.
- 15 (a) AUTHORITY TO DEFER.—The Secretary of De-
- 16 fense, Attorney General, and Director of Central Intel-
- 17 ligence each may, during the effective period of this sec-
- 18 tion, defer the date of submittal to Congress of any cov-
- 19 ered intelligence report under the jurisdiction of such offi-
- 20 cial until February 1, 2002.
- 21 (b) Covered Intelligence Report.—Except as
- 22 provided in subsection (c), for purposes of subsection (a),
- 23 a covered intelligence report is as follows:
- 24 (1) Any report on intelligence or intelligence-re-
- 25 lated activities of the United States Government

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

that is required to be submitted to Congress by an element of the intelligence community during the effective period of this section.

- (2) Any report or other matter that is required to be submitted to the Select Committee on Intelligence of the Senate and Permanent Select Committee on Intelligence of the House of Representatives by the Department of Defense or the Department of Justice during the effective period of this section.
- 11 (c) EXCEPTION FOR CERTAIN REPORTS.—For pur-12 poses of subsection (a), any report required by section 502 13 or 503 of the National Security Act of 1947 (50 U.S.C. 14 413a, 413b) is not a covered intelligence report.
- 15 (d) Notice to Congress.—Upon deferring the date of submittal to Congress of a covered intelligence report 17 under subsection (a), the official deferring the date of submittal of the covered intelligence report shall submit to 19 Congress notice of the deferral. Notice of deferral of a report shall specify the provision of law, if any, under which 21 the report would otherwise be submitted to Congress.
- 22 (e) EXTENSION OF DEFERRAL.—(1) Each official 23 specified in subsection (a) may defer the date of submittal 24 to Congress of a covered intelligence report under the ju-25 risdiction of such official to a date after February 1, 2002,

- 1 if such official submits to the committees of Congress
- 2 specified in subsection (b)(2) before February 1, 2002, a
- 3 certification that preparation and submittal of the covered
- 4 intelligence report on February 1, 2002, will impede the
- 5 work of officers or employees who are engaged in
- 6 counterterrorism activities.
- 7 (2) A certification under paragraph (1) with respect
- 8 to a covered intelligence report shall specify the date on
- 9 which the covered intelligence report will be submitted to
- 10 Congress.
- 11 (f) Effective Period.—The effective period of this
- 12 section is the period beginning on the date of the enact-
- 13 ment of this Act and ending on February 1, 2002.
- 14 (g) Element of the Intelligence Community
- 15 Defined.—In this section, the term "element of the intel-
- 16 ligence community" means any element of the intelligence
- 17 community specified or designated under section 3(4) of
- 18 the National Security Act of 1947 (50 U.S.C. 401a(4)).
- 19 SEC. 905. DISCLOSURE TO DIRECTOR OF CENTRAL INTEL-
- 20 LIGENCE OF FOREIGN INTELLIGENCE-RE-
- 21 LATED INFORMATION WITH RESPECT TO
- 22 CRIMINAL INVESTIGATIONS.
- 23 (a) IN GENERAL.—Title I of the National Security
- 24 Act of 1947 (50 U.S.C. 402 et seq.) is amended—

| 1 | (1) by redesignating subsection 105B as section |
|----|--|
| 2 | 105C; and |
| 3 | (2) by inserting after section 105A the fol- |
| 4 | lowing new section 105B: |
| 5 | "DISCLOSURE OF FOREIGN INTELLIGENCE ACQUIRED IN |
| 6 | CRIMINAL INVESTIGATIONS; NOTICE OF CRIMINAL |
| 7 | INVESTIGATIONS OF FOREIGN INTELLIGENCE |
| 8 | SOURCES |
| 9 | "Sec. 105B. (a) Disclosure of Foreign Intel- |
| 10 | LIGENCE.—(1) Except as otherwise provided by law and |
| 11 | subject to paragraph (2), the Attorney General, or the |
| 12 | head of any other department or agency of the Federal |
| 13 | Government with law enforcement responsibilities, shall |
| 14 | expeditiously disclose to the Director of Central Intel- |
| 15 | ligence, pursuant to guidelines developed by the Attorney |
| 16 | General in consultation with the Director, foreign intel- |
| 17 | ligence acquired by an element of the Department of Jus- |
| 18 | tice or an element of such department or agency, as the |
| 19 | case may be, in the course of a criminal investigation. |
| 20 | "(2) The Attorney General by regulation and in con- |
| 21 | sultation with the Director of Central Intelligence may |
| 22 | provide for exceptions to the applicability of paragraph (1) |
| 23 | for one or more classes of foreign intelligence, or foreign |
| 24 | intelligence with respect to one or more targets or matters, |
| 25 | if the Attorney General determines that disclosure of such |
| 26 | foreign intelligence under that paragraph would jeopardize |

- 1 an ongoing law enforcement investigation or impair other
- 2 significant law enforcement interests.
- 3 "(b) Procedures for Notice of Criminal Inves-
- 4 TIGATIONS.—Not later than 180 days after the date of
- 5 enactment of this section, the Attorney General, in con-
- 6 sultation with the Director of Central Intelligence, shall
- 7 develop guidelines to ensure that after receipt of a report
- 8 from an element of the intelligence community of activity
- 9 of a foreign intelligence source or potential foreign intel-
- 10 ligence source that may warrant investigation as criminal
- 11 activity, the Attorney General provides notice to the Direc-
- 12 tor of Central Intelligence, within a reasonable period of
- 13 time, of his intention to commence, or decline to com-
- 14 mence, a criminal investigation of such activity.
- 15 "(c) Procedures.—The Attorney General shall de-
- 16 velop procedures for the administration of this section, in-
- 17 cluding the disclosure of foreign intelligence by elements
- 18 of the Department of Justice, and elements of other de-
- 19 partments and agencies of the Federal Government, under
- 20 subsection (a) and the provision of notice with respect to
- 21 criminal investigations under subsection (b).".
- 22 (b) Clerical Amendment.—The table of contents
- 23 in the first section of that Act is amended by striking the
- 24 item relating to section 105B and inserting the following
- 25 new items:

"Sec. 105B. Disclosure of foreign intelligence acquired in criminal investigations; notice of criminal investigations of foreign intelligence sources.

"Sec. 105C. Protection of the operational files of the National Imagery and Mapping Agency.".

1 SEC. 906. FOREIGN TERRORIST ASSET TRACKING CENTER.

- 2 (a) Report on Reconfiguration.—Not later than
- 3 February 1, 2002, the Attorney General, the Director of
- 4 Central Intelligence, and the Secretary of the Treasury
- 5 shall jointly submit to Congress a report on the feasibility
- 6 and desirability of reconfiguring the Foreign Terrorist
- 7 Asset Tracking Center and the Office of Foreign Assets
- 8 Control of the Department of the Treasury in order to
- 9 establish a capability to provide for the effective and effi-
- 10 cient analysis and dissemination of foreign intelligence re-
- 11 lating to the financial capabilities and resources of inter-
- 12 national terrorist organizations.
- 13 (b) Report Requirements.—(1) In preparing the
- 14 report under subsection (a), the Attorney General, the
- 15 Secretary, and the Director shall consider whether, and
- 16 to what extent, the capacities and resources of the Finan-
- 17 cial Crimes Enforcement Center of the Department of the
- 18 Treasury may be integrated into the capability con-
- 19 templated by the report.
- 20 (2) If the Attorney General, Secretary, and the Direc-
- 21 tor determine that it is feasible and desirable to undertake
- 22 the reconfiguration described in subsection (a) in order to
- 23 establish the capability described in that subsection, the

- 1 Attorney General, the Secretary, and the Director shall
- 2 include with the report under that subsection a detailed
- 3 proposal for legislation to achieve the reconfiguration.

4 SEC. 907. NATIONAL VIRTUAL TRANSLATION CENTER.

- 5 (a) Report on Establishment.—(1) Not later
- 6 than February 1, 2002, the Director of Central Intel-
- 7 ligence shall, in consultation with the Director of the Fed-
- 8 eral Bureau of Investigation, submit to the appropriate
- 9 committees of Congress a report on the establishment and
- 10 maintenance within the intelligence community of an ele-
- 11 ment for purposes of providing timely and accurate trans-
- 12 lations of foreign intelligence for all other elements of the
- 13 intelligence community. In the report, the element shall
- 14 be referred to as the "National Virtual Translation Cen-
- 15 ter".
- 16 (2) The report on the element described in paragraph
- 17 (1) shall discuss the use of state-of-the-art communica-
- 18 tions technology, the integration of existing translation ca-
- 19 pabilities in the intelligence community, and the utilization
- 20 of remote-connection capacities so as to minimize the need
- 21 for a central physical facility for the element.
- 22 (b) Resources.—The report on the element required
- 23 by subsection (a) shall address the following:
- 24 (1) The assignment to the element of a staff of
- 25 individuals possessing a broad range of linguistic

1 and translation skills appropriate for the purposes of 2 the element. 3 (2) The provision to the element of communica-4 tions capabilities and systems that are commensu-5 rate with the most current and sophisticated com-6 munications capabilities and systems available to 7 other elements of intelligence community. 8 (3) The assurance, to the maximum extent 9 practicable, that the communications capabilities and 10 systems provided to the element will be compatible 11 with communications capabilities and systems uti-12 lized by the Federal Bureau of Investigation in se-13 curing timely and accurate translations of foreign 14 language materials for law enforcement investiga-15 tions. 16 (4) The development of a communications in-17 frastructure to ensure the efficient and secure use of 18 the translation capabilities of the element. 19 (c) Secure Communications.—The report shall in-20 clude a discussion of the creation of secure electronic com-21 munications between the element described by subsection 22 (a) and the other elements of the intelligence community. (d) Definitions.—In this section: 23 24 (1) Foreign intelligence.—The term "for-25 eign intelligence" has the meaning given that term

| 1 | in section 3(2) of the National Security Act of 1947 |
|----|--|
| 2 | (50 U.S.C. 401a(2)). |
| 3 | (2) Element of the intelligence commu- |
| 4 | NITY.—The term "element of the intelligence com- |
| 5 | munity" means any element of the intelligence com- |
| 6 | munity specified or designated under section 3(4) of |
| 7 | the National Security Act of 1947 (50 U.S.C. |
| 8 | 401a(4)). |
| 9 | SEC. 908. TRAINING OF GOVERNMENT OFFICIALS REGARD- |
| 10 | ING IDENTIFICATION AND USE OF FOREIGN |
| 11 | INTELLIGENCE. |
| 12 | (a) Program Required.—The Attorney General |
| 13 | shall, in consultation with the Director of Central Intel- |
| 14 | ligence, carry out a program to provide appropriate train- |
| 15 | ing to officials described in subsection (b) in order to as- |
| 16 | sist such officials in— |
| 17 | (1) identifying foreign intelligence information |
| 18 | in the course of their duties; and |
| 19 | (2) utilizing foreign intelligence information in |
| 20 | the course of their duties, to the extent that the uti- |
| 21 | lization of such information is appropriate for such |
| 22 | duties. |
| 23 | (b) Officials.—The officials provided training |
| 24 | under subsection (a) are, at the discretion of the Attorney |
| | |

(1) Officials of the Federal Government who 1 2 are not ordinarily engaged in the collection, dissemination, and use of foreign intelligence in the per-3 formance of their duties. 4 5 (2) Officials of State and local governments 6 who encounter, or may encounter in the course of a 7 terrorist event, foreign intelligence in the perform-8 ance of their duties. 9 (c) AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.—There is hereby authorized to be appropriated for the Department 10 11 of Justice such sums as may be necessary for purposes

of carrying out the program required by subsection (a).